

**1,297,318 Units**  
**Each Unit Consisting of**  
**One Share of Common Stock,**  
**One Warrant to Purchase One share of Common Stock, and**  
**One Non-tradeable Warrant to Purchase One Share of Common Stock**  
**and the 2,594,636 Shares of Common Stock underlying such Warrants**

BULLFROG AI HOLDINGS, INC.

This is a firm commitment initial public offering of 1,297,318 units (each, a “Unit,” collectively, the “Units”) of Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. (the “Company,” “we,” “us,” “our”). The initial public offering price of our Units is \$6.50 per Unit. Each Unit consists of one share of our common stock, one tradeable warrant (each, a “Tradeable Warrant,” collectively, the “Tradeable Warrants”) to purchase one share of common stock at an anticipated exercise price of \$7.80 per share, and one non-tradeable warrant (each, a “Non-tradeable Warrant,” collectively, the “Non-tradeable Warrants”; together with the Tradeable Warrants, each, a “Warrant,” collectively, the “Warrants”) to purchase one share of our common stock at an exercise price of \$8.125. The Units have no stand-alone rights and will not be certificated or issued as stand-alone securities. The shares of common stock and the Warrants underlying the Units are immediately separable and will be issued separately in this offering. Each Warrant offered as part of this offering is immediately exercisable on the date of issuance and will expire five years from the date of issuance.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock or Warrants. Our common stock and our Tradeable Warrants have been approved for listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols “BFRG” and “BFRGW,” respectively.

We are an emerging growth company under the Jumpstart our Business Startups Act of 2012, or JOBS Act, and, as such, may elect to comply with certain reduced public company reporting requirements for future filings. Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk.

In connection with this offering, we completed a 1-for-7 reverse split of our common stock, which became effective with the State of Nevada on February 13, 2023. Unless otherwise noted, the share and per share information in this prospectus reflects, other than in our historical financial statements and the notes thereto, the 1-7 reverse stock split.

The registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part also relates to the registration for resale of an aggregate of 1,985,373 shares of common stock and shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of certain promissory notes and the exercise of certain warrants.

**Investing in our common stock is highly speculative and involves a high degree of risk. See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 8 of this prospectus for a discussion of information that should be considered in connection with an investment in our securities.**

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

	<b>Per Unit</b>	<b>Total</b>
Public offering price	\$ 6.50	\$ 8,432,567
Underwriting discounts and commissions (1)	\$ 0.52	\$ 674,605
Proceeds to Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. (before expenses)	\$ 5.98	\$ 7,757,962

(1) See “Underwriting” for a description of compensation payable to the underwriters.

We have granted the underwriters an option, exercisable within 45-days after the closing of this offering, to purchase 194,598 shares of our common stock at a price of \$6.48 per share and/or 194,598 Tradeable Warrants at a price of \$0.01 per Tradeable Warrant, and/or 194,598 Non-tradeable Warrants at \$0.01 per Non-tradeable Warrant, or any combination of additional shares of common stock and Warrants representing, in the aggregate, up to 15% of the number of Units sold in this offering, in all cases less the underwriting discount.

The underwriters expect to deliver our shares to purchasers in the offering on or about February 16, 2023.

**WALLACHBETH CAPITAL LLC**  
**KINGSWOOD CAPITAL MARKETS**  
 division of Kingswood Capital Partners, LLC

The date of this prospectus is February 13, 2023

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<a href="#">PROSPECTUS SUMMARY</a>	1
<a href="#">THE OFFERING</a>	6
<a href="#">SUMMARY SELECTED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA</a>	7
<a href="#">RISK FACTORS</a>	8
<a href="#">CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS</a>	22
<a href="#">USE OF PROCEEDS</a>	23
<a href="#">DIVIDEND POLICY</a>	23
<a href="#">CAPITALIZATION</a>	23
<a href="#">DILUTION</a>	24
<a href="#">DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK</a>	26
<a href="#">MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</a>	28
<a href="#">DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS</a>	31
<a href="#">MANAGEMENT</a>	46

<a href="#">EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</a>	48
<a href="#">CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS</a>	49
<a href="#">SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS</a>	51
<a href="#">SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE</a>	52
<a href="#">UNDERWRITING</a>	53
<a href="#">DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE</a>	57
<a href="#">EXPERTS</a>	57
<a href="#">LEGAL MATTERS</a>	57
<a href="#">WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</a>	58
<a href="#">INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</a>	F-1

You should rely only on information contained in this prospectus. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized anyone to provide you with additional information or information different from that contained in this prospectus. Neither the delivery of this prospectus nor the sale of our securities means that the information contained in this prospectus is correct after the date of this prospectus. This prospectus is not an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy our securities in any circumstances under which the offer or solicitation is unlawful or in any state or other jurisdiction where the offer is not permitted.

For investors outside the United States: Neither we nor the underwriters have taken any action that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the securities covered hereby and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

The information in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front cover of this prospectus. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since those dates.

No person is authorized in connection with this prospectus to give any information or to make any representations about us, the securities offered hereby or any matter discussed in this prospectus, other than the information and representations contained in this prospectus. If any other information or representation is given or made, such information or representation may not be relied upon as having been authorized by us.

Neither we nor the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than the United States. You are required to inform yourself about, and to observe any restrictions relating to, this offering and the distribution of this prospectus.

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

*This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information you should consider before investing in our common stock. Before investing in our securities, you should carefully read this entire prospectus, including our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto and the information set forth under the sections “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto, in each case included in this prospectus. Some of the statements in this prospectus constitute forward-looking statements. See “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.” Except as otherwise indicated, references to “we”, “us”, “our”, and the “Company” refer to Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries.*

### Business Overview

Most new therapeutics will fail at some point in preclinical or clinical development. This is the primary driver of the high cost of developing new therapeutics. A major part of the difficulty in developing new therapeutics is efficient integration of complex and highly dimensional data generated at each stage of development to de-risk subsequent stages of the development process. Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning (AI/ML) has emerged as a digital solution to help address this problem.

We use artificial intelligence and machine learning to advance medicines for both internal and external projects. We are committed to increasing the probability of success and decreasing the time and cost involved in developing therapeutics. Most current AI/ML platforms still fall short in their ability to synthesize disparate, high-dimensional data for actionable insight. Our platform technology, named, bfLEAP™, is an analytical AI/ML platform derived from technology developed at The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory (JHU-APL), which is able to surmount the challenges of scalability and flexibility currently hindering researchers and clinicians by providing a more precise<sup>1</sup>, multi-dimensional understanding of their data. We are deploying bfLEAP™ for use at several critical stages of development for internal programs and through strategic partnerships and collaborations with the intention of streamlining data analytics in therapeutics development, decreasing the overall development costs by decreasing failure rates for new therapeutics, and impacting the lives of countless patients that may otherwise not receive the therapies they need.

The bfLEAP™ platform utilizes both supervised and unsupervised machine learning – as such, it is able to reveal real/meaningful connections in the data without the need for a prior hypothesis. Supervised machine learning uses labeled input and output data, while an unsupervised learning algorithm does not. In supervised learning, the algorithm “learns” from the training dataset by iteratively making predictions on the data and adjusting for the correct answer. Unsupervised learning, also known as unsupervised machine learning, uses machine learning algorithms to analyze and cluster unlabeled datasets. These algorithms discover hidden patterns or data groupings without the need for human intervention. Algorithms used in the bfLEAP™ platform are designed to handle highly imbalanced data sets to successfully identify combinations of factors that are associated with outcomes of interest.

Together with our strategic partners and collaborators, our primary goal is to improve the odds of success at any stage of pre-clinical and clinical therapeutics development. Our primary business model is improving the success and efficiency of drug development which is accomplished either through acquisition of drugs or partnerships and collaborations with companies that are developing drugs. We hope to accomplish this through strategic acquisitions of current clinical stage and failed drugs for in-house development, or through strategic partnerships with biopharmaceutical industry companies. We are able to pursue our drug asset enhancement business by leveraging a powerful and proven AI/ML platform (trade name: bfLEAP™) initially derived from technology developed at JHU-APL. We believe the bfLEAP™ analytics platform is a potentially disruptive tool for analysis of pre-clinical and/or clinical data sets, such as the robust pre-clinical and clinical trial data sets being generated in translational R&D and clinical trial settings. In November 2021, we amended the agreement with JHU-APL to include additional advanced AI technology. On July 8, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from JHU-APL for the additional technology developed to enhance the bfLEAP™ platform. The July 8, 2022 JHU-APL license provides the Company with new intellectual property and also encompasses most of the intellectual property from the February 2018 license.

We believe bfLEAP™ will inform/enable decision making throughout the development cycle:

- 1. Discovery Phase – Analyze and categorize discovery phase data to better define highest-value leads from groups of candidates, for advancement to preclinical phase of development. Integrate data from high-throughput screening, pharmacodynamics assays, pharmacokinetics assays, and other key data sets to create the most accurate profile of a pool of therapeutic candidates. There is often a high degree of similarity among closely related therapeutics in a candidate pool – bfLEAP™ is able to harmonize disparate data streams for a more nuanced understanding of each candidate’s characteristics/potency.
- 2. Pre-Clinical Data - Large-scale/multivariate analysis of pre-clinical and/or early-stage clinical data sets. In these settings, bfLEAP could be used to find novel drug targets,

elucidate mechanism of action (MOA), predict potential off-target effects/side effects, uncover specific genetic/phenotypic background(s) with highest correlation to therapeutic response, etc. These insights from bfLEAP™ analysis can be used to inform decision making/study design at the subsequent step(s) of therapeutic/diagnostic development, including first-in-human/Phase I RCTs.

---

<sup>1</sup>In an August 2021 publication in DeepAI.org (<https://deepai.org/publication/random-subspace-mixture-models-for-interpretable-anomaly-detection>), the algorithms used in bfLEAP were compared to 10 of the most popular clustering algorithms in the world using 12 data sets. The end result showed that the algorithms used in bfLEAP had the highest average score when measuring speed and accuracy of prediction. The bfLEAP platform currently has more advanced versions of these algorithms and is applying them in multiple data analytics projects.

1

---

● 3. Clinical Development - Advanced/multivariate analysis of PhI and/or PhII clinical trials data, to find niche populations of highly responsive patients and/or inform patient selection for later-stage CT(s). This can be used to decrease overall study risk for larger clinical trials - including Phase II trials, and any Phase III Registration Clinical Trials. The bfLEAP™ platform analysis can also be used to more precisely understand complex correlations between therapeutic treatment and adverse events, side effects, and other undesirable responses which could jeopardize clinical trial success.

Our platform is agnostic to the disease indication or treatment modality and therefore we believe that it is of value in the development of biologics or small molecules.

The process for our drug asset enhancement program is to:

- acquire the rights to a drug from a biopharmaceutical industry company or academia;
- use the proprietary bfLEAP™ AI/ML platform to determine a multi-factorial profile for a patient that would best respond to the drug;
- rapidly conduct a clinical trial to validate the drug's use for the defined "high-responder" population; and
- divest/sell the rescued drug asset with the new information back to a large player in the pharma industry, following positive results of the clinical trial.

As part of our strategy, we will continue evolving our intellectual property, analytical platform and technologies, build a large portfolio of drug candidates, and implement a model that reduces risk and increases the frequency of cash flow from rescued drugs. This strategy will include strategic partnerships, collaborations, and relationships along the entire drug development value chain, as well as acquisitions of the rights to developing failed drugs and possibly the underlying companies.

To date, we have not conducted clinical trials on any pharmaceutical drugs and our platform has not been used to identify a drug candidate that has received regulatory approval for commercialization. However, we currently have a strategic relationship with a leading rare disease non-profit organization for AI/ML analysis of late stage clinical data. We have also positioned the Company to acquire the rights to a series of preclinical and early clinical drug assets from universities, as well as a strategic collaboration with a world renowned research institution to create a HSV1 viral therapeutic platform to engineer immunotherapies for a variety of diseases. In addition, we have signed exclusive worldwide license agreements with Johns Hopkins University for a cancer drug that targets glioblastoma (brain cancer), pancreatic cancer, and other cancers. We have also signed an exclusive worldwide license with George Washington University for another cancer drug that targets hepatocellular carcinoma (liver cancer), and other liver diseases.

Our platform was originally developed by the JHU-APL. JHU-APL uses the same technology for applications related to national defense. Over several years, the software and algorithms have been used to identify relationship, patterns, and anomalies, and make predictions that otherwise may not be found. These discoveries and insights provide an advantage when predicting a target of interest, regardless of industry or sector. We have applied the technology to various clinical data sets and have identified novel relationships that may provide new intellectual property, new drug targets, and other valuable information that may help with patient stratification for a clinical trial thereby improving the odds for success. The platform has not yet aided in the development of a drug that has reached commercialization. However, we own one drug candidate that has completed a phase 1 trial and a second candidate that is in the preclinical stages. Our aim is to use our technology on current and future available data to help us better determine the optimal path for development

While we have not generated significant revenues from our AI/ML operations, we anticipate generating revenue in the future from the following three sources:

#### ***Contract Services***

Our fee for service partnership offering model is designed for biopharmaceutical companies, as well as other organizations, of all sizes that have challenges analyzing data throughout the drug development process. We provide the customer with an analysis of large complex data sets using our proprietary Artificial Intelligence / Machine Learning platform called bfLEAP™. This platform is designed to predict targets of interest, patterns, relationships, and anomalies. Our service model involves a cash fee plus the potential for rights to new intellectual property generated from the analysis, which can be performed at the discovery, preclinical, or clinical stages of drug development.

#### ***Collaborative Arrangements***

We plan to enter into collaborative arrangements with biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies who have drugs that are in development or have failed late Phase 2 or Phase 3 trials. The collaborations may also be at the discovery or preclinical stages of drug development. Our revenue will be a combination of fee for service cash payments and success fees based on achieving certain milestones as determined by each specific arrangement. There may also be fees or legal rights associated with the development of new intellectual property.

2

---

#### ***Acquisition of Rights to Certain Drugs***

We may acquire the rights to drugs that have failed late Phase 2 or Phase 3 trials and generate revenues by using our platform to accurately determine the profile of patients that would respond to the drugs, conduct a clinical trial to test our findings either independently or with a clinical partner, and finally sell the drug back to pharmaceutical companies. We have and may continue acquiring the rights to drugs that have not yet failed any trials. We will use our technology to improve the chances for success, conduct a trial, and divest the asset. When divesting assets, the transaction may involve a combination of upfront payments, milestone payments based on clinical success, and royalties on sales of the product.

#### ***Our bfLEAP™ Analytics Platform***

We are able to pursue our drug rescue business by leveraging a powerful and proven AI/ML platform (trade name: bfLEAP™) derived from technology developed at The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory (JHU-APL). The bfLEAP™ platform is based on an exclusive, world-wide license granted by Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory. The license covers three (3) issued patents, as well as a new provisional patent application, non-patent rights to proprietary libraries of algorithms and other trade secrets, which also includes modifications and improvements. On July 8, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from JHU-APL for the additional technology developed to enhance the bfLEAP™ platform. The new license provides additional intellectual property rights including patents, copyrights and knowhow to be utilized under the Company's bfLEAP™ analytical AI/ML platform. Under the terms of the new License Agreement, JHU will be entitled to eight (8%) percent of net sales for the services provided by the Company to other parties and 3% for internally development drug projects in which the JHU license was utilized. The new license also contains tiered sub licensing fees that start at 50% and reduce to 25% based on revenues.

We believe the bLEAP™ analytics platform is a potentially disruptive tool for analysis of pre-clinical and/or clinical data sets, such as the robust pre-clinical and clinical trial data sets being generated in translational R&D and clinical trial settings. The input data for bLEAP™ can include raw data (preclinical and/or clinical readouts), categorical data, sociodemographic data of patients, and various other inputs. Thus, the bLEAP™ platform is capable of capturing the particular genetic and physical characteristics of patients in an unbiased manner, and contextualizing it against other disparate data sources from patients (e.g. molecular data, physiological data, etc.) for less biased and more meaningful conclusions. It is also uniquely scalable – the bLEAP™ platform is able to perform analysis on large, high-volume data sets (i.e. ‘big data’) and also able to analyze highly disparate “short and wide” data as well. In terms of visualization, bLEAP™ is able to integrate with most commonly used visualization tools for graph analytics.

We believe that the combination of a) scalable analytics (i.e., large data or short/wide data), b) state-of-the-art proprietary algorithms, c) unsupervised machine learning, and d) streamlined data ingestion/visualization makes bLEAP™ one of the most flexible and powerful new platforms available on the market.

The Company will continue to evolve and improve bLEAP™, and some of the proceeds from this offering may be used toward that effort either in-house or with development partners like The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Lab.

### Summary Risk Factors

Our business is subject to numerous risks as described in the section entitled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus. You should carefully consider these risks before making an investment. Some of these risks include:

- We have a limited operating history upon which you can evaluate our performance, and accordingly, our prospects must be considered in light of the risks that any new company encounters.
- In order for the Company to compete and grow, it must attract, recruit, retain and develop the necessary personnel who have the needed experience.
- The development and commercialization of our technology, products, and services is highly competitive.
- The Company’s success depends on the experience and skill of the board of directors, its executive officers and key employees.
- We rely on various intellectual property rights, including patents and licenses in order to operate our business.
- From time to time, third parties may claim that one or more of our products or services infringe their intellectual property rights.
- New product development involves a lengthy, expensive and complex process.
- We may not be able to conduct clinical trials necessary to commercialize and sell our proposed products and formulations.
- Our long-term viability and growth will depend upon successful clinical trials.
- We face significant competition from other biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies.
- Our research and development efforts may not succeed in developing commercially successful products and technologies, which may limit our ability to achieve profitability.
- Even if we are able to obtain regulatory approvals for new pharmaceutical products, generic or branded, the success of those products is dependent upon acceptance of such products, particularly by the pharmaceutical industry.

---

3

- We extensively outsource our clinical trial activities and usually perform only a small portion of the start-up activities in-house.
- We may not be able to acquire the rights to any failed drugs or we may not be able to rescue failed drugs through analysis due to our technology or the lack of clinical data.
- We have no current specific plan for a significant portion of the offering proceeds and it is possible that the proceeds will be invested in a way that does not yield a favorable, or any, return for you.

### Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

As a company with less than \$1.07 billion in revenue during our last completed fiscal year, we qualify as an “emerging growth company” as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified reduced reporting requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These reduced reporting requirements include:

- an exemption from compliance with the auditor attestation requirement on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting;
- an exemption from compliance with any requirement that the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board may adopt regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor’s report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements;
- an exemption from the requirements to obtain a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation or a stockholder approval of any golden parachute arrangements;
- extended transition periods for complying with new or revised accounting standards;
- being permitted to present only two years of audited financial statements and only two years of related “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations”, in addition to any required unaudited interim financial statements in this prospectus; and
- reduced disclosures regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports, proxy statements and registration statements, including in this prospectus.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest to occur of: (i) the end of the first fiscal year in which our annual gross revenue is \$1.07 billion or more; (ii) the end of the first fiscal year in which we are deemed to be a “large accelerated filer,” as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the “Exchange Act”); (iii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than \$1.00 billion in non-convertible debt securities; and (iv) the end of the fiscal year during which the fifth anniversary of this offering occurs. We may choose to take advantage of some, but not all, of the available benefits under the JOBS Act. We currently intend to take advantage of the exemptions discussed above. Accordingly, the information contained herein may be different than the information you receive from other public companies in which you hold stock.

We are also a “smaller reporting company,” as defined under SEC Regulation S-K. As such, we also are exempt from the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and also are subject to less extensive disclosure requirements regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements. We will continue to be deemed a smaller reporting company until our public float exceeds \$75 million on the last day of our second fiscal quarter in the preceding fiscal year.

---

4

### Recent Developments

The Company has entered into the following licensing agreements:

**George Washington University - Beta2-spectrin siRNA License**

On January 14, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from George Washington University (GWU) for rights to use siRNA targeting Beta2-spectrin in the treatment of human diseases, including hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). The license covers methods claimed in three US and worldwide patent applications, and also includes use of this approach for treatment of obesity, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, and non-alcoholic steatohepatitis. This program is currently in the preclinical stage of development. The Company has not yet initiated development activities or IND-enabling studies on this asset; however, the plan is to conduct this work over the next 24 months. All R&D to date on this candidate has been conducted by the licensor of the technology, George Washington University.

In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement GWU received a \$20,000 License Initiation Fee. Under the terms of the License Agreement, GWU will be entitled to a three percent (3%) royalty on net sales subject to quarterly minimums once the first sale has occurred subsequent to regulatory approval, as well sublicense or assignment fees in the event the Company sublicenses or assigns their rights to use the technology. The Company will also reimburse GWU for previously incurred and ongoing patent costs. The Sublicense and Assignment fee amounts decline as the Company advances the clinical development of the licensed technology. The license agreement also contains milestone payments for clinical development through the approval of an NDA and commercialization.

#### **Johns Hopkins University – Mebendazole License**

On February 22, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from Johns Hopkins University (JHU) for the use of an improved formulation of Mebendazole for the treatment of any human cancer or neoplastic disease. This formulation shows potent activity in animal models of different types of cancer, and has been evaluated in a Phase I clinical trial in patients with high-grade glioma (NCT01729260). The trial, an open-label dose-escalation study, assessed the safety of the improved formulation with adjuvant temozolomide in 24 patients with newly diagnosed gliomas. Investigators observed no dose-limiting toxicity in patients receiving all but the highest tested dose (200mg/kg/day). Four of the 15 patients receiving the maximum tested dose of 200mg/kg/day experienced dose-limiting toxicity, all of which were reversed by decreasing or eliminating the dose given. There were no serious adverse events attributed to mebendazole at any dose during the trial. The Company is currently formulating a strategy to conduct additional clinical trials with this asset to enable evaluation of safety in humans.

The license covers six (6) issued patents and one (1) pending application. In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement JHU will receive a staggered Upfront License Fee of \$250,000. The Company will also reimburse JHU for previously incurred and ongoing patent costs. Under the terms of the License Agreement, JHU will be entitled to three- and one-half percent (3.5%) royalty on net sales by the Company. In addition, the Company is required to pay JHU minimum annual royalty payments of \$5,000 for 2023, \$10,000 for 2024, \$20,000 for 2025, \$30,000 for 2026 and \$50,000 for 2027 and each year after until the first commercial sale after which the annual minimum royalty shall be \$250,000. The license agreement also contains milestone payments for clinical development steps through the approval of an NDA and commercialization

#### **Corporate Information**

Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. was incorporated in the State of Nevada on February 6, 2020. Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. is the parent company of Bullfrog AI, Inc. and Bullfrog AI Management, LLC. which were incorporated in Delaware and Maryland, in 2017 and 2021, respectively. All of our operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc. The Company's principal business address is 325 Ellington Blvd, Unit 317, Gaithersburg, MD 20878. Our website address is www.bullfrogai.com. The references to our website in this prospectus are inactive textual references only. The information on our website is neither incorporated by reference into this prospectus nor intended to be used in connection with this offering. All of our operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI, Inc.

#### **Reverse Stock Split**

Our Board of Directors and stockholders approved an amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation to effect a 1-for-7 reverse stock split of our common stock in connection with the offering, which became effective with the State of Nevada on February 13, 2023. As a result of the reverse stock split, every 7 shares of our outstanding common stock were combined and reclassified into one share of our common stock. No fractional shares were issued in connection with the reverse stock split, and any of our stockholders that will be entitled to receive a fractional share as a result of the reverse stock split instead received cash in lieu of the fractional share valued at the per share price of this offering. Unless otherwise noted, the share and per share information in this prospectus reflects, other than in our historical financial statements and the notes thereto, the 1-for-7 reverse stock.

#### **Going Concern**

The Company intends to overcome the circumstances that impact its ability to remain a going concern through a combination of expanding its revenues and additional equity and debt financing. The Company anticipates raising additional funds through public or private financing, strategic relationships or other arrangements in the near future to support its business operations; however, the Company may not have commitments from third parties for a sufficient amount of additional capital. The Company cannot be certain that any such financing will be available on acceptable terms, or at all, and its failure to raise capital when needed could limit its ability to continue its operations. The Company's ability to obtain additional funding will determine its ability to continue as a going concern. Failure to secure additional financing in a timely manner and on favorable terms would have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial performance, results of operations and stock price and may require it to curtail or cease operations, sell off its assets, seek protection from its creditors through bankruptcy proceedings, or otherwise. Furthermore, additional equity financing may be dilutive to the holders of the Company's common stock, and debt financing, if available, may involve restrictive covenants, and strategic relationships, if necessary, to raise additional funds, and may require that the Company relinquish valuable rights. Please see note 1, in our financial statements, for further information. The Company believes that, following this offering, it will have sufficient capital to sustain its operations for at least the next 15 months, however, there can be no assurance that sufficient funds required during the subsequent year or thereafter will be generated from operations or that funds will be available from external sources such as debt or equity financings or other potential sources.

#### **THE OFFERING**

*The following summary of the offering contains basic information about the offering and the common stock and is not intended to be complete. It does not contain all the information that is important to you. For a more complete understanding of the common stock, please refer to the section of this prospectus entitled "Description of Capital Stock."*

Securities offered by us

1,297,318 Units, each Unit consisting of (i) one share of our common stock, (ii) one Tradeable Warrant to purchase one share of our common stock from the date of issuance until the fifth anniversary of such date for an exercise price of \$7.80 per share and (iii) one five-year Non-tradeable Warrant to purchase one share of our common stock at an exercise price of \$8.125, and the 2,594,636 shares of common stock underlying such Warrants. The Units will not be certificated or issued in stand-alone form. The shares of our common stock and the Warrants underlying the Units are immediately separable upon issuance and will be issued separately in this offering.

Description of the Warrants.	Each Unit consists of one share of common stock and two Warrants: one Tradeable Warrant and one Non-tradeable Warrant. Each Tradeable Warrant is exercisable for one share of common stock for an exercise price of \$7.80 per share. Each Non-tradeable Warrant is exercisable for one share of common stock for an exercise price of \$8.125 per share. Upon exercise of a Warrant, the exercise price of the underlying share of common stock is subject to adjustment in the event of stock dividends, stock splits, stock combinations, reclassifications, reorganizations, or similar events affecting our common stock as described herein. A holder may not exercise any portion of a Warrant to the extent that the holder, together with its affiliates and any other person or entity acting as a group, would beneficially own more than 4.99% of our outstanding common stock after exercise, as such percentage ownership is determined in accordance with the terms of the Warrants, except that upon notice from the holder to us, the holder may waive such limitation up to a percentage, not in excess of 9.99%. Each Warrant will be exercisable immediately upon issuance and will expire five (5) years after the initial issuance date. The terms of the Warrants will be governed by a Warrant Agent Agreement, dated as of the closing date of this offering, between us and Vstock Transfer, LLC as the warrant agent (the “Warrant Agent”). This prospectus also relates to the offering of the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants. For more information regarding the Warrants, you should carefully read the section titled “Description of Capital Stock-Warrants” on page 27 of this prospectus.
Common Stock outstanding before this offering:	4,021,935 shares
Common Stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering:	5,650,419 shares <sup>(1)</sup>
Option to purchase additional shares:	We have granted the underwriters an option, exercisable within 45-days after the closing of this offering to purchase up to an additional 194,598 shares of our common stock at a price of \$6.48 per share and/or up to 194,598 Tradeable Warrants at \$0.01 per Tradeable Warrant, and/or up to 194,598 Non-Tradeable Warrants at \$0.01 per Non-tradeable Warrant, or any combination of additional shares of common stock and Warrants representing, in the aggregate, up to 15% of the number of Units sold in this offering solely to cover over-allotments, if any, in all cases less the underwriting discounts payable by us.

---

6

---

Use of proceeds:	We expect to receive approximately \$7,414,000 in net proceeds from the sale of our Units offered by us in this offering (approximately \$8,563,000 if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full), after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We intend to use the net proceeds received from this offering for general and working capital purposes, including but not limited to investing in research and development, including in our technology, the repayment of debt and for working capital and general corporate purposes  See “Use of Proceeds” on page 23 for a more complete description of the intended use of proceeds from this offering.
Dividend Policy	Holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably such dividends, if any, as may be declared by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available. We have not paid any dividends since our inception, and we presently anticipate that all earnings, if any, will be retained for development of our business. Any future disposition of dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend upon, among other things, our future earnings, operating and financial condition, capital requirements, and other factors.
Risk Factors:	Investing in our securities is highly speculative and involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the information set forth in this prospectus and, in particular, the specific factors set forth in the “Risk Factors” section beginning on page 8 of this prospectus before deciding whether or not to invest in our securities.
Reverse Stock Split	We completed a 1-for-7 reverse split of our common stock on February 13, 2023. The purpose of the reverse stock split was to meet minimum stock price requirement of the Nasdaq Capital Market. Unless otherwise noted, the share and per share information in this prospectus reflects, other than in our historical financial statements and the notes thereto, the 1-for 7 reverse stock split of the outstanding common stock of the Company.
Nasdaq Listing	Our common stock is approved for listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market, under the symbol “BFRG”. Our Tradeable Warrants are approved for listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol “BFRGW.”
Lock-ups	We and our directors, officers and holders of ten percent (10%) or more of our outstanding securities have agreed with the underwriters, subject to certain exceptions, not to offer for sale, issue, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of any of our common stock for a period of 180 days after the completion of this offering. See “Underwriting” on page 53.

(1) Based on 4,021,935 shares of common stock issued and outstanding as of February 13, 2023.

Unless otherwise indicated, the information in this prospectus assumes:

- A public offering price of \$6.50 per Units;
- No exercise by the underwriter of its option to purchase 194,598 additional shares of common stock and/ or the exercise of 194,598 Tradeable Warrants and/or the exercise of 194,598 Non-tradeable Warrants, to cover over-allotments, if any ;
- No exercise of the underwriter’s warrants;
- 1,297,318 shares of common stock sold in this offering; and
- The conversion of 331,166 shares upon automatic conversion of Convertible Bridge and SAFE Notes and the voluntary conversion of other convertible notes outstanding upon the completion of the IPO.

**SUMMARY SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA**

The summary selected financial data set forth below should be read together with our financial statements and the related notes to those statements, as well as the “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” section of this prospectus. The statements of operations data for the period ended September 30, 2022 has been derived from our reviewed financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The statements of operations data for the period ended December 31, 2021 has been derived from our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected in the future, and the results for the year ended December 31, 2021 are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for the full year ending December 31, 2022.

**Statements of Operations Data**

	For the period ended September 30, 2022 <u>Unaudited</u>	For the year ended December 31, 2021 <u>Audited</u>
Revenues	\$ -	\$ -
Net income (loss)	\$ (2,106,969)	\$ (585,840)
Net income (loss) per share	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.02)
Weighted average number of shares	27,586.200	26,145,503

#### Balance Sheet Data

	Actual as of September 30, 2022	Pro Forma <sup>(1)</sup> for September 30, 2022	Pro forma as adjusted <sup>(2)</sup> September 30, 2022
Cash	\$ 42,216	\$ 42,216	\$ 7,455,852
Total assets	\$ 65,356	\$ 65,356	\$ 7,478,992
Total liabilities	\$ 2,478,716	\$ 1,067,640	\$ 1,067,640
Total stockholder's equity (deficit)	\$ (2,413,360)	\$ (1,002,284)	\$ 6,411,352

- (1) The pro forma balance sheet data gives effect to the issuance of 331,166 shares of common stock that are issuable upon automatic conversion of Convertible Bridge Notes and SAFE Notes, as described elsewhere in this prospectus, and the voluntary conversion of other convertible notes outstanding upon the completion of the IPO.
- (2) The as adjusted balance sheet data gives effect to the issuance and sale of Units in this offering at an offering price of \$6.50 per Unit, as set forth on the cover of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The pro forma as adjusted balance sheet data also gives effect to the conversion of our preferred stock, and convertible notes and related accrued interest.

7

## RISK FACTORS

*An investment in our securities is highly speculative and involves a high degree of risk. In determining whether to purchase the Company's securities, an investor should carefully consider all of the material risks described below, together with the other information contained in this Prospectus. We cannot assure you that any of the events discussed below will not occur. These events could have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. If that were to happen, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment.*

#### Risks Related to Liquidity, the Company's Business and Industry

*We have a limited operating history upon which you can evaluate our performance, and accordingly, our prospects must be considered in light of the risks that any new company encounters.*

We were incorporated under the laws of Nevada on February 26, 2020. Accordingly, we have no significant history upon which an evaluation of our prospects and future performance can be made. Our proposed operations are subject to all of the business risks associated with a new enterprise. The likelihood of our creation of a viable business must be considered in light of the problems, expenses, difficulties, complications, and delays frequently encountered in connection with the inception of a business, operation in a competitive industry, and the continued development of our technology and the results of our clinical data. We anticipate that our operating expenses will increase for the near future. There can be no assurances that we will ever operate profitably. You should consider the Company's business, operations and prospects in light of the risks, expenses and challenges faced as an early-stage company.

*If we are unable to attract and retain key management, scientific personnel and advisors, we may not achieve our business objectives.*

Our success depends on the availability and contributions of members of our senior management team. The loss of services of any of these individuals could delay, reduce or prevent our drug development and other business objectives. Furthermore, recruiting and retaining qualified scientific personnel to perform drug development work will be critical to our success. We face intense competition for qualified individuals from numerous pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, universities, governmental entities and other public and private research institutions. We may be unable to attract and retain these individuals, and our failure to do so could materially adversely affect our business and financial condition.

8

*The development of our technology, products, and services is highly competitive.*

We face competition with respect to any products that we may seek to develop or commercialize in the future. Our competitors include major companies worldwide. Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial, technical and human resources than we have and superior expertise in research and development and marketing approved products/services and thus may be better equipped than us to develop and commercialize products/services. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified personnel and acquiring technologies. Smaller or early stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. Accordingly, our competitors may commercialize products more rapidly or effectively than we are able to, which would adversely affect our competitive position, the likelihood that our products/services will achieve initial market acceptance and our ability to generate meaningful additional revenues from our products.

*From time to time, third parties may claim that one or more of our products or services infringe their intellectual property rights.*

Any dispute or litigation regarding patents or other intellectual property could be costly and time consuming due to the uncertainty of intellectual property litigation and could divert our management and key personnel from our business operations. A claim of intellectual property infringement could force us to enter into a costly or restrictive license agreement, which might not be available under acceptable terms or at all, could require us to redesign our products, which would be costly and time-consuming, and/or could subject us to an injunction against development and sale of certain of our products or services. We may have to pay substantial damages, including damages for past infringement if it is ultimately determined that our products infringe on a third party's proprietary rights. Even if these claims are without merit, defending a lawsuit takes significant time, may be expensive and may divert management's attention from other business concerns. Any public announcements related to litigation or interference proceedings initiated or threatened against us could cause our business to be harmed. Our intellectual property portfolio may not be useful in asserting a counterclaim, or negotiating a license, in response to a claim of intellectual property infringement. In certain of our businesses we rely on third party intellectual property licenses and we cannot ensure that these licenses will be available to us in the future on favorable terms or at all.

*Although dependent on certain key personnel, the Company does not have any key man life insurance policies on any such people.*

The Company is dependent on Vininder Singh in order to conduct its operations and execute its business plan and the loss of Vininder Singh or any member of the board of directors or executive officer could harm the Company's business, financial condition, cash flow and results of operations.; however, the Company has not purchased any insurance policies with respect to those individuals in the event of their death or disability. Therefore, if Vininder Singh or any member of the board of directors or an executive officer dies or become disabled, the Company will not receive any compensation to assist with such person's absence. The loss of such person could negatively affect the Company and its operations.

***The Company's business operations may be materially adversely affected by a pandemic such as the Coronavirus COVID-19) outbreak.***

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus was reported to have surfaced in Wuhan, China, which spread throughout other parts of the world, including the United States. On January 30, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of the coronavirus disease (COVID- 19) a "Public Health Emergency of International Concern." On January 31, 2020, U.S. Health and Human Services Secretary Alex M. Azar II declared a public health emergency for the United States to aid the U.S. healthcare community in responding to COVID-19, and on March 11, 2020 the World Health Organization characterized the outbreak as a "pandemic." COVID-19 resulted in a widespread health crisis that adversely affected the economies and financial markets worldwide. The Company's business could be materially and adversely affected. The extent to which COVID-19 impacts the Company's business will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of COVID-19 and the actions to contain COVID-19 or treat its impact, among others. If the disruptions posed by COVID-19 or other matters of global concern continue for an extended period of time, the Company's operations may be materially adversely affected. A chief concern related to such events is that they could cause a disruption to our clinical trials.

9

***New product development involves a lengthy, expensive and complex process.***

We may be unable to develop or commercialize any product candidates. Moreover, even if we develop such candidates, they may be subject to significant regulatory review, approval and other government regulations. There can be no assurance that our technologies will be capable of developing and commercializing products at all. New product development involves a lengthy, expensive and complex process and we currently have no fully validated diagnostic candidates. In addition, before we can commercialize any new product candidates, we will need to:

- conduct substantial research and development;
- conduct validation studies;
- expend significant funds;
- develop and scale-up our laboratory processes; and
- obtain regulatory approval and acceptance of our product candidates.

This process involves a high degree of risk and takes several years. Our product development efforts may fail for many reasons, including:

- failure of the product at the research or development stage; and
- lack of clinical validation data to support the effectiveness of the product.

Few research and development projects result in commercial products, and perceived viability in early clinical trials often is not replicated in later studies. At any point, we may abandon development of a product candidate or we may be required to expend considerable resources repeating clinical trials, which would adversely impact the timing of generating potential revenues from those product candidates. In addition, as we develop product candidates, we will have to make significant investments in product development, marketing and sales resources.

***We may not be able to conduct clinical trials necessary to increase the value of our proposed products and formulations.***

In order to conduct clinical trials that are necessary to obtain approval of a product by the FDA, it is necessary to receive clearance from the FDA to conduct such clinical trials. The FDA can halt clinical trials at any time for safety reasons or because we or our clinical investigators do not follow the FDA's requirements for conducting clinical trials. If we are unable to receive clearance to conduct clinical trials or the trials are halted by the FDA, the likelihood of our ability to sell or license our products would be greatly reduced as it is the FDA approval which will enhance the value of our products.

***Our ability to resell and/or license our products will depend upon successful clinical trials.***

Only a small number of research and development programs result in the development of a product that obtains FDA approval. Success in preclinical work or early stage clinical trials does not ensure that later stage or larger scale clinical trials will be successful. Conducting clinical trials is a complex, time-consuming and expensive process. Our ability to complete our clinical trials in a timely fashion depends in large part on a number of key factors including protocol design, regulatory and institutional review board approval, the rate of patient enrollment in clinical trials, and compliance with extensive current Good Clinical Practices. If we fail to adequately manage the design, execution and regulatory aspects of our clinical trials, our studies and ultimately our regulatory approvals may be delayed, or we may fail to gain approval for our product candidates. Clinical trials may indicate that our product candidates have harmful side effects or raise other safety concerns that may significantly reduce the likelihood of regulatory approval, result in significant restrictions on use and safety warnings in any approved label, adversely affect placement within the treatment paradigm, or otherwise significantly diminish the commercial potential of the product candidate. Also, positive results in a registrational trial may not be replicated in any subsequent confirmatory trials. Even if later stage clinical trials are successful, regulatory authorities may disagree with our view of the data or require additional studies, and may fail to approve or delay approval of our product candidates or may grant marketing approval that is more restricted than anticipated, including indications for a narrower patient population than expected and the imposition of safety monitoring or educational requirements or risk evaluation and mitigation strategies. In addition, if another Company is the first to file for marketing approval of a competing drug candidate, that Company may ultimately receive marketing exclusivity for its drug candidate, thereby reducing the value of our product.

10

***We face significant competition from other biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies.***

While we believe that our technology, development experience and scientific knowledge provide competitive advantages, we face potential competition from many different sources, including major pharmaceutical, specialty pharmaceutical, and biotechnology companies, academic institutions and governmental agencies, and public and private research institutions. Many of our existing or potential competitors have substantially greater financial, technical and human resources than we do and significantly greater experience in the development of drug candidates as well as in obtaining regulatory approvals of those drug candidates in the United States and in foreign countries.

Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries could result in even more resources being concentrated among a small number of our competitors. Competition may increase further as a result of advances in the commercial applicability of technologies and greater availability of capital for investment in these industries. Our competitors may succeed in developing, acquiring or licensing, on an exclusive basis, drug candidates that are more effective or less costly than any drug candidate that we may develop.

Our ability to compete successfully will depend largely on our ability to:



- \* identify drugs that have suffered set backs in the clinical development and regulatory process which we believe can be assisted by our platform's ability to design a better study group;
- \* attract qualified scientific, product development and commercial personnel;
- \* obtain patent or other proprietary protection for our drugs and technologies;
- \* obtain required regulatory approvals; successfully collaborate with pharmaceutical companies in the discovery, development and commercialization of new drugs; and
- \* negotiate competitive pricing and reimbursement with third party payors

The availability of our competitors' technologies could limit the demand, and the price we are able to charge for our services and for any drug candidate we develop. The inability to compete with existing or subsequently introduced drug development technologies would have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and prospects.

Established pharmaceutical companies and research institutions may invest heavily to accelerate discovery and development of novel compounds or to in license novel compounds that could make bLEAP™ less competitive, which would have a material adverse impact on our business.

***We may not be able to acquire the rights to any failed drugs or we may not be able to rescue failed drugs through analysis due to our technology or the lack of clinical data.***

Our business model is based on the use of AI/ML technology, which technology may not uncover actionable insights or we may not be able to access sufficient clinical data to uncover such insights that lead to a successful project, clinical trial, or product. The failure of such projects, clinical trials or products would result in a loss of revenue from one of our three sources, which could have a material adverse impact on our business as a whole.

***We may not succeed in acquiring the rights to failed drugs, which could limit one of our main sources of revenue.***

Our business model is partly based on our ability to acquire drugs that have failed to pass Phase 2 or Phase 3 of the FDA approval process; however, there is no guarantee that we will be able to acquire the rights to such drugs, which would significantly impact our ability to generate revenue and as a result would have a material adverse impact on our business.

***We intend to invest in early stage experimental technologies which have a high risk of failure.***

To continue supporting our business model, we intend to invest in early stage and experimental technologies, some or all of which may not be useful to us. There is a risk that we will invest in technology that will not ultimately contribute to the success of our projects, which could have a material adverse impact on our business.

***We are dependent on our collaborative agreements for the development of products and business development, which exposes us to the risk of reliance on the viability of third parties.***

In conducting our research and development activities, we currently rely, and will in the future rely, on collaborative agreements with third parties such as manufacturers, contract research organizations, commercial partners, universities, governmental agencies and not-for-profit organizations for both strategic and financial resources. The loss of, or failure to perform by us or our partners under, any applicable agreements or arrangements, or our failure to secure additional agreements for other products in development, would substantially disrupt or delay our research and development and commercialization activities. Any such loss would likely increase our expenses and materially harm our business, financial condition and results of operation.

***We extensively outsource our clinical trial activities and usually perform only a small portion of the start-up activities in-house.***

We rely on independent third-party contract research organizations (CROs) to perform most of our clinical studies, including document preparation, site identification, screening and preparation, pre-study visits, training, program management and bioanalytical analysis. Many important aspects of the services performed for us by the CROs are out of our direct control. If there is any dispute or disruption in our relationship with our CROs, our clinical trials may be delayed. Moreover, in our regulatory submissions, we rely on the quality and validity of the clinical work performed by third-party CROs. If any of our CROs' processes, methodologies or results were determined to be invalid or inadequate, our own clinical data and results and related regulatory approvals could be adversely impacted.

***We are a biotechnology company with no significant revenue. We have incurred operating losses since our inception, and we expect to incur losses for the foreseeable future and may never achieve profitability.***

We have incurred significant operating losses since our inception. To date, we have not generated any revenue and we may not generate any revenue from sales of our clinical analytics services or drug candidates for the foreseeable future. We expect to continue to incur significant operating losses and we anticipate that our losses may increase substantially as we expand our drug development programs.

To achieve profitability, we must successfully develop and obtain regulatory approval for one or more of drugs and effectively commercialize any drugs we develop. Even if we succeed in developing and commercializing one or more drug candidates, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue and we may never be able to achieve or sustain profitability.

***We will continue to require additional capital for the foreseeable future. If we are unable to raise additional capital when needed, we may be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our drug acquisition efforts.***

We expect to continue to incur significant operating expenses in connection with our ongoing activities, including conducting clinical trials and seeking regulatory approval of drug candidates. Our ongoing future capital requirements will depend on numerous factors, including:

- the rate of progress, results and costs of completion of clinical trials of drug candidates;
- the size, scope, rate of progress, results and costs of completion of any potential future clinical
- trials and preclinical tests of our drug candidates that we may initiate;
- the costs of obtaining regulatory approval of drug candidates;
- the scope, prioritization and number of drug development programs we pursue;
- the costs for preparing, filing, prosecuting, maintaining and enforcing our intellectual property
- rights and defending intellectual property-related claims;
- the extent to which we acquire or in-license other products and technologies and the costs to be able to obtain regulatory approval of such products;
- our ability to establish strategic collaborations and licensing or other arrangements on terms
- favorable to us; and
- competing technological and market developments.

Any additional fundraising efforts may divert our management from their day to day activities, which may adversely affect our ability to identify and acquire new drug

candidates and to further the regulatory process of such products. Our ability to raise additional funds will depend, in part, on the success of our product development activities and other factors related to financial, economic and market conditions, many of which are beyond our control. There can be no assurance that we will be able to raise additional capital when needed or on terms that are favorable to us, if at all. If adequate funds are not available on a timely basis, we may be forced to:

- delay, reduce the scope of or eliminate one or more of our drug development programs;

---

12

- limit the amount of new products that we acquire or relinquish, license or otherwise dispose of rights on terms that are less favorable than if we were able to further the regulatory approval process; or
- liquidate and dissolve the Company.

If our operating plans change, we may require additional capital sooner than planned. Such additional financing may not be available when needed or on terms favorable to us. In addition, we may seek additional capital due to favorable market conditions or strategic considerations, even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current and future operating plan.

***We are increasingly dependent on information technology systems to operate our business and a cyber-attack or other breach of our systems, or those of third parties on whom we may rely, could subject us to liability or interrupt the operation of our business.***

We are increasingly dependent on information technology systems to operate our business. A breakdown, invasion, corruption, destruction or interruption of critical information technology systems by employees, others with authorized access to our systems or unauthorized persons could negatively impact operations. In the ordinary course of business, we collect, store and transmit confidential information and it is critical that we do so in a secure manner to maintain the confidentiality and integrity of such information. Additionally, we outsource certain elements of our information technology systems to third parties. As a result of this outsourcing, our third party vendors may or could have access to our confidential information making such systems vulnerable. Data breaches of our information technology systems, or those of our third party vendors, may pose a risk that sensitive data may be exposed to unauthorized persons or to the public. For example, the loss of clinical trial data from completed or ongoing clinical trials or preclinical studies could result in delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data. While we believe that we have taken appropriate security measures to protect our data and information technology systems, and have been informed by our third party vendors that they have as well, there can be no assurance that our efforts will prevent breakdowns or breaches in our systems, or those of our third party vendors, that could materially adversely affect our business and financial condition.

***We must complete extensive clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of our drug candidates. If we are unable to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of our drug candidates, we will not be successful.***

The success of our business depends primarily on our ability to further the regulatory approval process to increase the value of our drug candidates. Drug candidates must satisfy rigorous standards of safety and efficacy before they can be approved for sale which greatly enhances their value. To satisfy these standards, we must engage in expensive and lengthy testing of drug candidates.

We may not be able to obtain authority from the FDA or other equivalent foreign regulatory agencies to move on to further efficacy segments of the Phase 2 or Phase 3 clinical trials or commence and complete any clinical trials for any of our drug candidates. Positive results in preclinical studies of a drug candidate may not be predictive of similar results in human clinical trials, and promising results from early clinical trials of a drug candidate may not be replicated in later clinical trials. A number of companies in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries have suffered significant setbacks in late-stage clinical trials even after achieving promising results in early-stage development. Accordingly, the results from the preclinical tests or clinical trials for our drug candidates may not be predictive of the results we may obtain in later stage trials. The failure of clinical trials to demonstrate safety and efficacy of one or more of our drug candidates will have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

***Delays in the commencement of clinical trials of our drug candidates could result in increased costs to us and delay our ability to successfully license or sell such products.***

Our drug candidates will require continued extensive clinical trials to increase the value and desirability of the products. Because of the nature of clinical trials, we do not know whether future planned clinical trials will begin on time, if at all. Delays in the commencement of clinical trials could significantly increase our drug development costs and delay our ability to successfully sell or license our drug candidates. In addition, many of the factors that may cause, or lead to, a delay in the commencement of clinical trials may also ultimately lead to denial of regulatory approval of a drug candidate. The commencement of clinical trials can be delayed for a variety of reasons, including delays in:

- demonstrating sufficient safety and efficacy in past clinical trials to obtain regulatory approval
- to commence a further clinical trial;

---

13

- convincing the FDA that we have selected valid endpoints for use in proposed clinical trials; and
- obtaining institutional review board approval to conduct a clinical trial at a prospective site.

In addition, the commencement of clinical trials may be delayed due to insufficient patient enrollment, which is a function of many factors, including the size of the patient population, the nature of the protocol, the proximity of patients to clinical sites, the availability of effective treatments for the relevant disease and the eligibility criteria for the clinical trial.

***If we are unable to obtain U.S. and/or foreign regulatory approval, we will be unable to resell or license our drug candidates.***

Our drug candidates will be subject to extensive governmental regulations relating to, among other things, research, testing, development, manufacturing, safety, efficacy, record keeping, labeling, marketing and distribution of drugs. Rigorous preclinical testing and clinical trials and an extensive regulatory approval process are required in the U.S. and in many foreign jurisdictions prior to the commercial sale of drug candidates. Satisfaction of these and other regulatory requirements is costly, time consuming, uncertain and subject to unanticipated delays. It is possible that no drug candidate that we present to the FDA will obtain marketing approval which will significantly diminish the value and desirability of our product candidates. In connection with the clinical trials for our drug candidates, we face risks that:

- the drug candidate may not prove to be efficacious;
- the drug candidate may not prove to be safe;
- the drug candidate may not be readily co-administered or combined with other drugs or drug candidates;
- the results may not confirm the positive results from earlier preclinical studies or clinical trials;
- the results may not meet the level of statistical significance required by the FDA or other regulatory agencies; and
- the FDA or other regulatory agencies may require us to carry out additional studies.

We have limited experience in conducting and managing later stage clinical trials necessary to obtain regulatory approvals, including approval by the FDA. However, this risk

would be mitigated in the event the Company is successful entering into a co-development agreement with a pharma partner for late stage clinical development. The time required to complete clinical trials and for the FDA and other countries' regulatory review processes is uncertain and typically takes many years. Our analysis of data obtained from preclinical and clinical trials is subject to confirmation and interpretation by regulatory authorities, which could delay, limit or prevent regulatory approval. We may also encounter unanticipated delays or increased costs due to government regulation from future legislation or administrative action or changes in FDA policy during the period of product development, clinical trials, and FDA regulatory review.

***We will rely on third parties for manufacturing of our clinical drug supplies; our dependence on these manufacturers may impair the development of our drug candidates.***

We have no ability to internally manufacture the drug candidates that we need to conduct our clinical trials for the products that we acquire. For the foreseeable future, we expect to continue to rely on third-party manufacturers and other third parties to produce, package and store sufficient quantities of our drug candidates and any future drug candidates for use in our clinical trials. We may face various risks and uncertainties in connection with our reliance on third-party manufacturers, including:

- reliance on third-party manufacturers for regulatory compliance and quality assurance;
- the possibility of breach of the manufacturing agreement by the third-party manufacturer because
- of factors beyond our control;
- the possibility of termination or nonrenewal of our manufacturing agreement by the third-party
- manufacturer at a time that is costly or inconvenient for us;
- the potential that third-party manufacturers will develop know-how owned by such third-party
- manufacturer in connection with the production of our drug candidates that is necessary for the
- manufacture of our drug candidates; and
- reliance on third-party manufacturers to assist us in preventing inadvertent disclosure or theft of
- our proprietary knowledge.

---

14

Our drug candidates may be complicated and expensive to manufacture. If our third-party manufacturers fail to deliver our drug candidates for clinical use on a timely basis, with sufficient quality, and at commercially reasonable prices, we may be required to delay or suspend clinical trials or otherwise discontinue development of our drug candidates. While we may be able to identify replacement third-party manufacturers or develop our own manufacturing capabilities for these drug candidates, this process would likely cause a delay in the availability of our drug candidates and an increase in costs. In addition, third-party manufacturers may have a limited number of facilities in which our drug candidates can be manufactured, and any interruption of the operation of those facilities due to events such as equipment malfunction or failure or damage to the facility by natural disasters could result in the cancellation of shipments, loss of product in the manufacturing process or a shortfall in available drug candidates.

***We may rely on technology solution partners for the development and deployment of our AI technology***

Our partners may experience technical, financial, operational, or security issues that reduce or eliminate their ability to support the Company. This could prevent the Company from generating revenue and eliminate our ability to operate.

In addition to the risks listed above, businesses are often subject to risks not foreseen or fully appreciated by the management. It is not possible to foresee all risks that may affect us. Moreover, the Company cannot predict whether the Company will successfully effectuate the Company's current business plan. Each prospective Purchaser is encouraged to carefully analyze the risks and merits of an investment in the Securities and should take into consideration when making such analysis, among other, the Risk Factors discussed above.

#### **Risks Related to Intellectual Property Rights**

***We rely on various intellectual property rights, including patents and licenses in order to operate our business.***

Our intellectual property rights, may not be sufficiently broad or otherwise may not provide us a significant competitive advantage. In addition, the steps that we have taken to maintain and protect our intellectual property may not prevent it from being challenged, invalidated, circumvented or designed-around, particularly in countries where intellectual property rights are not highly developed or protected. In some circumstances, enforcement may not be available to us because an infringer has a dominant intellectual property position or for other business reasons, or countries may require compulsory licensing of our intellectual property. Our failure to obtain or maintain intellectual property rights that convey competitive advantage, adequately protect our intellectual property or detect or prevent circumvention or unauthorized use of such property, could adversely impact our competitive position and results of operations. We also rely on nondisclosure and noncompetition agreements with employees, consultants and other parties to protect, in part, trade secrets and other proprietary rights. There can be no assurance that these agreements will adequately protect our trade secrets and other proprietary rights and will not be breached, that we will have adequate remedies for any breach, that others will not independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information or that third parties will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or other proprietary rights.

As we expand our business, protecting our intellectual property will become increasingly important. The protective steps we have taken may be inadequate to deter our competitors from using our proprietary information. In order to protect or enforce our patent rights, we may be required to initiate litigation against third parties, such as infringement lawsuits. Also, these third parties may assert claims against us with or without provocation. These lawsuits could be expensive, take significant time and could divert management's attention from other business concerns. The law relating to the scope and validity of claims in the technology field in which we operate is still evolving and, consequently, intellectual property positions in our industry are generally uncertain. We cannot assure you that we will prevail in any of these potential suits or that the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, would be commercially valuable.

---

15

***The Company could be negatively impacted if found to have infringed on intellectual property rights.***

Technology companies, including many of the Company's competitors, frequently enter into litigation based on allegations of patent infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. In addition, patent holding companies seek to monetize patents they have purchased or otherwise obtained. As the Company grows, the intellectual property rights claims against it will likely increase. The Company intends to vigorously defend infringement actions in court and before the U.S. International Trade Commission. The plaintiffs in these actions frequently seek injunctions and substantial damages. Regardless of the scope or validity of such patents or other intellectual property rights, or the merits of any claims by potential or actual litigants, the Company may have to engage in protracted litigation. If the Company is found to infringe one or more patents or other intellectual property rights, regardless of whether it can develop non-infringing technology, it may be required to pay substantial damages or royalties to a third-party, or it may be subject to a temporary or permanent injunction prohibiting the Company from marketing or selling certain products. In certain cases, the Company may consider the desirability of entering into licensing agreements, although no assurance can be given that such licenses can be obtained on acceptable terms or that litigation will not occur. These licenses may also significantly increase the Company's operating expenses. Regardless of the merit of particular claims, litigation may be expensive, time-consuming, disruptive to the Company's operations and distracting to management. In recognition of these considerations, the Company may enter into arrangements to settle litigation. If one or more legal matters were resolved against the Company's consolidated financial statements for that reporting period could be materially adversely affected. Further, such an outcome could result in significant compensatory, punitive or trebled monetary damages, disgorgement of revenue or profits, remedial corporate measures or injunctive relief against the Company that could adversely affect its financial condition and results of operations.

***We rely heavily on our technology and intellectual property, but we may be unable to adequately or cost-effectively protect or enforce our intellectual property rights, thereby weakening our competitive position and increasing operating costs.***

To protect our rights in our services and technology, we rely on a combination of copyright and trademark laws, patents, trade secrets, confidentiality agreements and protective contractual provisions. We also rely on laws pertaining to trademarks and domain names to protect the value of our corporate brands and reputation. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may copy aspects of our services or technology, obtain and use information, marks, or technology that we regard as proprietary, or otherwise violate or infringe our intellectual property rights. In addition, it is possible that others could independently develop substantially equivalent intellectual property. If we do not effectively protect our intellectual property, or if others independently develop substantially equivalent intellectual property, our competitive position could be weakened.

Effectively policing the unauthorized use of our services and technology is time-consuming and costly, and the steps taken by us may not prevent misappropriation of our technology or other proprietary assets. The efforts we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be sufficient or effective, and unauthorized parties may copy aspects of our services, use similar marks or domain names, or obtain and use information, marks, or technology that we regard as proprietary. We may have to litigate to enforce our intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets, or to determine the validity and scope of others' proprietary rights, which are sometimes not clear or may change. Litigation can be time consuming and expensive, and the outcome can be difficult to predict.

***We rely on agreements with third parties to provide certain services, goods, technology, and intellectual property rights necessary to enable us to implement some of our applications.***

Our ability to implement and provide our applications and services to our clients depends, in part, on services, goods, technology, and intellectual property rights owned or controlled by third parties. These third parties may become unable to or refuse to continue to provide these services, goods, technology, or intellectual property rights on commercially reasonable terms consistent with our business practices, or otherwise discontinue a service important for us to continue to operate our applications. If we fail to replace these services, goods, technologies, or intellectual property rights in a timely manner or on commercially reasonable terms, our operating results and financial condition could be harmed. In addition, we exercise limited control over our third-party vendors, which increases our vulnerability to problems with technology and services those vendors provide. If the services, technology, or intellectual property of third parties were to fail to perform as expected, it could subject us to potential liability, adversely affect our renewal rates, and have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

***If any third-party owners of intellectual property we may license in the future do not properly maintain or enforce the patents underlying such licenses, our competitive position and business prospects will be harmed.***

We may enter into licenses for third-party intellectual property in the future. Our success will depend in part on the ability of our licensors to obtain, maintain and enforce patent protection for their intellectual property, in particular, those patents to which we have secured exclusive rights.

If applicable, our licensors may not successfully prosecute the patent applications to which we are licensed. Even if patents issue in respect of any such patent applications, our licensors may fail to maintain these patents, may determine not to pursue litigation against other companies that are infringing these patents, or may pursue such litigation less aggressively than we would. In addition, our licensors may terminate their agreements with us in the event we breach the applicable license agreement and fail to cure the breach within a specified period of time. Without protection for the intellectual property we license, other companies might be able to offer substantially identical products for sale, which could materially adversely affect our competitive business position, business prospects and financial condition.

Because our research and development of drug candidates often incorporates compounds and other information that is the intellectual property of third parties, we depend on continued access to such intellectual property to conduct and complete our preclinical and clinical research and commercialize the drug candidates that result from this research. We expect that future licenses would impose, numerous obligations on us. For example, under our existing and future license agreements, we may be required to pay (i) annual maintenance fees until a drug candidate is sold for the first time, (ii) running royalties on net sales of drug candidates, (iii) minimum annual royalties after a drug candidate is sold for the first time, and (iv) one-time payments upon the achievement of specified milestones. We may also be required to reimburse patent costs incurred by the licensor, or we may be obligated to pay additional royalties, at specified rates, based on net sales of our drug candidates that incorporate the licensed intellectual property rights. We may also be obligated under some of these agreements to pay a percentage of any future sublicensing revenues that we may receive. Future license agreements may also include payment obligations such as milestone payments or minimum expenditures for research and development. We expect that any future licenses would contain reporting, insurance and indemnification requirements. We are actively reviewing and preparing additional patent applications to expand our patent portfolio, but there can be no assurances that patents related to our existing patent applications or any applications we may file in the future will be issued or that any issued patents will provide meaningful protection for our drug candidates, which could materially adversely affect our competitive business position, business prospects and financial condition.

***Confidentiality agreements with employees and others may not adequately prevent disclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary information and may not adequately protect our intellectual property.***

We rely on trade secrets to protect our technology, especially where we do not believe patent protection is appropriate or obtainable. However, trade secrets are difficult to protect. In order to protect our proprietary technology and processes, we also rely in part on confidentiality and intellectual property assignment agreements with our corporate partners, employees, consultants, outside scientific collaborators and sponsored researchers and other advisors. These agreements may not effectively prevent disclosure of confidential information nor result in the effective assignment to us of intellectual property, and may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of confidential information or other breaches of the agreements. In addition, others may independently discover our trade secrets and proprietary information, and in such case we could not assert any trade secret rights against such party. Enforcing a claim that a party illegally obtained and is using our trade secrets is difficult, expensive and time-consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. In addition, courts outside the U.S. may be less willing to protect trade secrets. Costly and time-consuming litigation could be necessary to seek to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to obtain or maintain trade secret protection could materially adversely affect our business and financial condition.

## **Risks Related to Ownership of Our Securities and this Offering**

***The market price of our common stock may be highly volatile, and you could lose all or part of your investment.***

The trading price of our common stock is likely to be volatile. Upon the consummation of this offering, we will have a relatively small public float due to the relatively small size of this offering, and the concentrated ownership of our common stock among our executive officers and directors, and greater than 5% stockholders. As a result of our small public float, our common stock may be less liquid and have greater stock price volatility than the common stock of companies with broader public ownership.

Our stock price could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to a variety of other factors, which include:

- whether we achieve our anticipated corporate objectives;
- changes in financial or operational estimates or projections;
- termination of the lock-up agreement or other restrictions on the ability of our stockholders and other security holders to sell shares after this offering; and

- general economic or political conditions in the United States or elsewhere.

In addition, the stock market in general has recently experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of these companies. Such rapid and substantial price volatility, including any stock run-up, may be unrelated to our actual or expected operating performance and financial condition or prospects, making it difficult for prospective investors to assess the rapidly changing value of our stock. This volatility may prevent you from being able to sell your securities at or above the price you paid for your securities. If the market price of our common stock after this offering does not exceed the initial public offering price, you may not realize any return on your investment in us and may lose some or all of your investment.

***Our management will have broad discretion over the use of any net proceeds from this offering and you may not agree with how we use the proceeds, and the proceeds may not be invested successfully.***

Our management will have broad discretion as to the use of any net proceeds from this offering and could use them for purposes other than those contemplated at the time of this offering. Accordingly, you will be relying on the judgment of our management with regard to the use of any proceeds from this offering and you will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether the proceeds are being used appropriately. We have no current specific plan for a significant portion of the offering proceeds and it is possible that the proceeds will be invested in a way that does not yield a favorable, or any, return for you.

***Investors in this offering may experience future dilution as a result of this and future equity offerings.***

In order to raise additional capital, we may in the future offer additional shares of our common stock or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock. Investors purchasing our shares or other securities in the future could have rights superior to existing common stockholders, and the price per share at which we sell additional shares of our common stock or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock in future transactions may be higher or lower than the price per share in this offering.

---

17

---

***An active trading market for our common stock or Warrants may not develop, and you may not be able to sell your common stock at or above the initial public offering price.***

Prior to the consummation of this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock or Warrants. An active trading market for shares of our common stock or Warrants may never develop or be sustained following this offering. If an active trading market does not develop, you may have difficulty selling your shares of common stock or Warrants at an attractive price, or at all. The price for our Units in this offering will be determined by negotiations between us and the underwriters, and it may not be indicative of prices that will prevail in the open market following this offering. Consequently, you may not be able to sell your common stock or Warrants at or above the initial public offering price or at any other price or at the time that you would like to sell. An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital by selling our common stock, and it may impair our ability to attract and motivate our employees through equity incentive awards and our ability to acquire other companies, products or technologies by using our common stock as consideration.

***The price of our common stock may fluctuate substantially.***

You should consider an investment in our common stock to be risky, and you should invest in our common stock only if you can withstand a significant loss and wide fluctuations in the market value of your investment. Some factors that may cause the market price of our common stock to fluctuate, in addition to the other risks mentioned in this "Risk Factors" section and elsewhere in this prospectus, are:

- sales of our common stock by our stockholders, executives, and directors;
- volatility and limitations in trading volumes of our shares of common stock;
- our ability to obtain financing to conduct and complete research and development activities;
- our ability to attract new customers;
- changes in the development status of the drugs we acquire;
- failures to meet external expectations or management guidance;
- changes in our capital structure or dividend policy or future issuances of securities;
- our cash position;
- announcements and events surrounding financing efforts, including debt and equity securities;
- reputational issues;
- announcements of acquisitions, partnerships, collaborations, joint ventures, new products, capital commitments, or other events by us or our competitors;
- changes in general economic, political and market conditions in or any of the regions in which we conduct our business;
- changes in industry conditions or perceptions;
- changes in valuations of similar companies or groups of companies;
- analyst research reports, recommendation and changes in recommendations, price targets, and withdrawals of coverage;
- departures and additions of key personnel;
- disputes and litigations related to intellectual property rights, proprietary rights, and contractual obligations;
- changes in applicable laws, rules, regulations, or accounting practices and other dynamics; and
- other events or factors, many of which may be out of our control.

---

18

---

In addition, if the market for stocks in our industry or industries related to our industry, or the stock market in general, experiences a loss of investor confidence, the trading price of our common stock could decline for reasons unrelated to our business, financial condition and results of operations. If any of the foregoing occurs, it could cause our stock price to fall and may expose us to lawsuits that, even if unsuccessful, could be costly to defend and a distraction to management.

***The Warrants may not have any value.***

Each Tradeable Warrant will have an exercise price equal to \$7.80. Each Non-tradeable Warrant will have an exercise price equal to \$8.125 per. The Warrants will be exercisable from the date of issuance until the fifth anniversary of the issue date. In the event our common stock price does not exceed the exercise price of the Warrants during the period when the Warrants are exercisable, the Warrants may not have any value.

***Holders of Warrants have no rights as stockholders until such holders exercise their Warrants and acquire our shares of Common Stock.***

Until holders of our Warrants acquire shares of common stock upon exercise thereof, such holders will have no rights with respect to the shares of common stock underlying the Warrants. Upon exercise of the Warrants, the holders will be entitled to exercise the rights of a stockholder only as to matters for which the record date occurs after the date they were entered in the register of members of the Company as a stockholder.

***Future sales of shares by existing stockholders could cause our stock price to decline.***

If our existing stockholders sell, or indicate an intent to sell, substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market after the twelve-month contractual lock-up and other legal restrictions on resale discussed in this prospectus lapse, the trading price of our common stock and Warrants could decline significantly and could decline below the initial public offering price. Based on shares outstanding as of the date of this prospectus, upon the completion of this offering, we will have 5,650,419 outstanding shares of common stock. Of these shares, assuming no shares are purchased in this offering by our existing stockholders 2,504,787 shares of common stock, plus any shares sold pursuant to the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares, will be immediately freely tradable, without restriction, in the public market.

After the three month lock-up agreements pertaining to this offering expires, as the case may be, and based on shares outstanding as of the date of the prospectus, an additional 3,145,632 shares will be eligible for sale in the public market. In addition, upon issuance, the 900,000 shares reserved for future issuance under our 2022 Equity Incentive Plan may become eligible for sale in the public market in the future, subject to certain legal and contractual limitations. If our existing stockholders sell substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, or if the public perceives that such sales could occur, this could have an adverse impact on the market price of our common stock, even if there is no relationship between such sales and the performance of our business.

***After the completion of this offering, we may be at an increased risk of securities class action litigation.***

Historically, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company following a decline in the market price of its securities. If we were to be sued, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources, which could harm our business.

***We have never paid dividends on our capital stock and we do not anticipate paying any dividends in the foreseeable future. Consequently, any gains from an investment in our common stock will likely depend on whether the price of our common stock increases.***

We have not paid dividends on any of our classes of capital stock to date and we currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to fund the development and growth of our business. In addition, the terms of any future indebtedness we may incur could preclude us from paying dividends. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be your sole source of gain from an investment in our common stock for the foreseeable future. Consequently, in the foreseeable future, you will likely only experience a gain from your investment in our common stock if the price of our common stock increases.

***We are not subject to all Sarbanes-Oxley regulations and lack of financial controls and safeguards required of public companies.***

We do not have the internal infrastructure necessary, and are not required, to complete an attestation about our financial controls that would be required under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. There can be no assurance that there are no significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in the quality of our financial controls. We expect to incur additional expenses and diversion of management's time if and when it becomes necessary to perform the system and process evaluation, testing and remediation required in order to comply with the management certification and auditor attestation requirements.

***If you invest in securities in this offering, you will incur immediate and substantial dilution in the book value of your common stock.***

The offering price per share of our common stock that is part of a Unit will be substantially higher than the net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering. Investors purchasing Units in this offering will pay a price per Unit that substantially exceeds the book value of our tangible assets after subtracting our liabilities. As a result, investors purchasing Units in this offering will incur immediate dilution of \$5.37 per share of our common stock, based on the offering price of \$6.50 per Unit.

***If equity research analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they issue unfavorable commentary or downgrade our common stock, the price of our common stock could decline.***

The trading market for our common stock may be affected by the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about us and our business. We do not control these analysts. The price of our common stock could decline if one or more equity analysts downgrade our common stock or if analysts issue other unfavorable commentary or cease publishing reports about us or our business.

***We may not be able to satisfy listing requirements of Nasdaq to maintain a listing of our common stock or Warrants.***

When our common stock and Tradeable Warrants are listed on Nasdaq, we must meet certain financial and liquidity criteria to maintain such listing. If we violate the maintenance requirements for continued listing of our common stock and Tradeable Warrants, our common stock or Tradeable Warrants may be delisted. In addition, our board of directors may determine that the cost of maintaining our listing on a national securities exchange outweighs the benefits of such listing. A delisting of our common stock or Tradeable Warrants from Nasdaq may materially impair our stockholders' ability to buy and sell our common stock or Warrants and could have an adverse effect on the market price of, and the efficiency of the trading market for, our common stock or Tradeable Warrants. In addition, the delisting of our common stock or Tradeable Warrants could significantly impair our ability to raise capital.

***Provisions of our charter documents or Nevada law could delay or prevent an acquisition of our company, even if the acquisition would be beneficial to our stockholders, and could make it more difficult to change management.***

Provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage, delay or prevent a merger, acquisition or other change in control that stockholders might otherwise consider favorable, including transactions in which stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares. In addition, these provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempt by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult to replace or remove our board of directors. These provisions include:

- limitations on our stockholders' ability to call special meetings of stockholders;
- an advance notice requirement for stockholder proposals and nominations for members of our Board;
- the authority of our Board to determine the number of director seats on our Board;
- the authority of our Board to fill vacancies occurring on the Board;
- the authority of our Board to issue preferred stock with such terms as our Board may determine.

***Our certificate of incorporation grants our Board of Directors the power to designate and issue additional shares of common and/or preferred stock.***

Our authorized capital consists of 100,000,000 shares of common stock and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock. Our preferred stock may be designated into series pursuant to authority granted by our certificate of incorporation, and on approval from our Board of Directors. The Board of Directors, without any action by our stockholders, may designate and issue shares in such classes or series as the Board of Directors deems appropriate and establish the rights, preferences and privileges of such shares, including dividends, liquidation and voting rights. The rights of holders of other classes or series of stock that may be issued could be superior to the rights of holders of our common stock. The designation and issuance of shares of capital stock having preferential rights could adversely affect other rights appurtenant to shares of our common stock.

***We will indemnify and hold harmless our officers and directors to the maximum extent permitted by Nevada law.***

Our bylaws provide that we will indemnify and hold harmless our officers and directors against claims arising from our activities, to the fullest extent not prohibited by Nevada law. If we were called upon to perform under our indemnification agreement, then the portion of our assets expended for such purpose would reduce the amount otherwise available for our business.

---

***We must implement additional and expensive procedures and controls in order to grow our business and organization and to satisfy new reporting requirements, which will increase our costs and require additional management resources.***

Upon becoming a fully public reporting company, we will be required to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the “Sarbanes-Oxley Act”) and the related rules and regulations of the SEC, including the requirements that we maintain disclosure controls and procedures and adequate internal control over financial reporting. In the future, if our securities are listed on a national exchange, we may also be required to comply with marketplace rules and heightened corporate governance standards. Compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other SEC and national exchange requirements will increase our costs and require additional management resources. We recently have begun upgrading our procedures and controls and will need to continue to implement additional procedures and controls as we grow our business and organization and to satisfy new reporting requirements. If we are unable to complete the required assessment as to the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act or if we fail to maintain internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce timely, accurate and reliable periodic financial statements could be impaired.

If we do not maintain adequate internal control over financial reporting, investors could lose confidence in the accuracy of our periodic reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). Additionally, our ability to obtain additional financing could be impaired or a lack of investor confidence in the reliability and accuracy of our public reporting could cause our stock price to decline.

***We are an “emerging growth company” under the JOBS Act of 2012 and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.***

We are an “emerging growth company,” as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “JOBS Act”), and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are not applicable to other public companies that are not “emerging growth companies” including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive because we may rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our stock price may be more volatile.

In addition, Section 107 of the JOBS Act also provides that an “emerging growth company” can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act of 1933 (the “Securities Act”) for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an “emerging growth company” can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We are choosing to take advantage of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards.

We will remain an “emerging growth company” until the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the first sale of our common stock pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, although we will lose that status sooner if our revenues exceed \$1.07 billion, if we issue more than \$1 billion in non-convertible debt in a three year period, or if the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the last day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

Investors may be unable to compare our business with other companies in our industry if they believe that our financial accounting is not as transparent as other companies in our industry. If we are unable to raise additional capital as and when we need it, our financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

***Because Vininder Singh, our Chief Executive Officer and director, controls a significant number of shares of our voting capital stock, he has effective control over actions requiring stockholder approval.***

Upon the completion of this offering, Mr. Vininder Singh, our Chief Executive Officer and a director will beneficially own approximately 48.54% of the Company’s common stock (approximately 46.92% if the over-allotment option is exercised). As a result, Mr. Singh may have the ability to control the outcome of matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of directors and any merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of our assets. Accordingly, any investors who purchase shares will be minority shareholders and as such will have little to no say in the direction of us and the election of directors. Additionally, this concentration of ownership might harm the market price of our common stock by:

- delaying, deferring or preventing a change in corporate control;
- impeding a merger, consolidation, takeover or other business combination involving us; or
- discouraging a potential acquirer from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

---

#### **CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. The forward-looking statements are contained principally in the sections entitled “Prospectus Summary,” “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and “Business,” but are also contained in this prospectus. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by the words “may,” “might,” “will,” “could,” “would,” “should,” “expect,” “intend,” “plan,” “aim,” “objective,” “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “predict,” “project,” “potential,” “continue,” “ongoing,” “target,” “seek” or the negative of these terms, or other comparable terminology intended to identify statements about the future. Forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our future financial performance, including our revenue, costs of revenue, operating expenses and profitability;
- the sufficiency of our cash and cash equivalents to meet our liquidity needs;
- our predictions about the property development, digital transformation technology and biohealth businesses and their respective market trends;
- our ability to attract and retain customers in all our business segments to purchase our products and services;
- the availability of financing for smaller publicly traded companies like us;

- our ability to successfully expand in our three principal business markets and into new markets and industry verticals; and
- our ability to effectively manage our growth and future expenses.

We caution you that the foregoing list may not contain all of the forward-looking statements made in this prospectus.

These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from the information expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Although we believe that we have a reasonable basis for each forward-looking statement contained in this prospectus, we caution you that these statements are based on a combination of facts and factors currently known by us and our expectations of the future, about which we cannot be certain.

You should refer to the “Risk Factors” section of this prospectus for a discussion of important factors that may cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements. As a result, of these factors, we cannot assure you that the forward-looking statements in this prospectus will prove to be accurate. Furthermore, if our forward-looking statements prove to be inaccurate, the inaccuracy may be material. In light of the significant uncertainties in these forward-looking statements, you should not regard these statements as a representation or warranty by us or any other person that we will achieve our objectives and plans in any specified time frame, or at all. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by federal securities law.

You should read this prospectus and the documents that we reference in this prospectus and have filed as exhibits to the registration statement, of which this prospectus is a part, completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds from this offering will be approximately \$7,414,000, or approximately \$8,563,000 if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

We intend to use the net proceeds received from this offering for general and working capital purposes, including but not limited to investing in research and development, including in our technology, the repayment of debt and for working capital and general corporate purposes

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.** We anticipate using approximately \$2.0 million of the net proceeds on expenditures related to our licensed programs and collaborations. Of such amount, we anticipate spending \$1.5 million on our Mebendazole program on license and patent obligations, as well as initiating development activities including regulatory efforts towards an IND filing and drug product manufacturing to support preclinical studies. We will also increase our efforts for securing partners to advance the program through clinical development. Our siRNA program is an earlier stage program, and we anticipate expending approximately \$500,000 on discovery collaborations seeking indications, primarily for siRNA before initiating drug product manufacturing initiatives for IND enabling studies.

**DEBT REDUCTION.** Approximately 10% for repayment of debt incurred related to the engagement of consultants and employees directed at developing the operations and supporting our public listing as well as other trade liabilities. Further, the Company has borrowed working capital to support the public listing initiative under a convertible bridge note agreement. The note, with a \$195,000 face value with a 9% interest rate and maturity on February 9, 2023 has a current balance with accrued interest of approximately \$208,000. The holder has the right to convert the note into equity but has not confirmed their intent to convert therefore we anticipate repaying the debt from proceeds.

**WORKING CAPITAL.** The remainder for working capital and other general corporate purposes.

The actual allocation of proceeds realized from this offering will depend upon our operating revenues and cash position and our working capital requirements and may change. The estimated use of proceeds is preliminary and subject to change. We cannot specify with certainty all of the particular uses for the net proceeds to be received upon the closing of this offering.

We will pay all of our own expenses and certain expenses of the underwriters related to this offering. See “Underwriting” on page 53.

## DIVIDEND POLICY

Holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably such dividends, if any, as may be declared by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available. We have not paid any dividends since our inception, and we presently anticipate that all earnings, if any, will be retained for development of our business. Any future disposition of dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend upon, among other things, our future earnings, operating and financial condition, capital requirements, and other factors.

## CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash, cash equivalents, capitalization and indebtedness as of September 30, 2022:

- on an actual basis, reflecting the 1-7 reverse share split;
- on a pro forma basis to give effect to (i) the automatic conversion of the outstanding Convertible Bridge Notes and SAFE Notes and (ii) the conversion of other convertibles notes outstanding, pursuant to an optional conversion, effective immediately prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part;
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to give further effect to the sale of 1,297,318 Units in this offering at an initial offering price of \$6.50 per Unit, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The pro forma and pro forma as adjusted information below is illustrative only and our capitalization following the completion of this offering is subject to adjustment based on the initial public offering price of the Units and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. You should read the following table in conjunction with the “Use of Proceeds” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” sections of this prospectus and our consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.



	Actual	Pro forma <sup>(1)</sup>	Pro forma as adjusted <sup>(2)</sup>
Cash	\$ 42,216	\$ 42,216	\$ 7,455,852
Debt	\$ 2,478,716	\$ 1,067,640	\$ 1,067,640
Stockholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, 10,000,000 shares authorized, 0 outstanding	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 4,021,935 shares outstanding	40	43	56
Additional paid-in capital	\$ 1,290,137	\$ 2,701,210	10,235,079
Accumulated deficits	\$ (3,703,537)	\$ (3,703,537)	\$ (3,703,537)
Total stockholder's equity (deficit)	\$ (2,413,360)	\$ (1,002,284)	\$ 6,411,352
Total capitalization	\$ (2,413,360)	\$ (1,002,284)	\$ 6,411,352

(1) The number of shares of common stock shown above to be outstanding before and after this offering gives effect to our reverse stock split at a ratio of 1-for-7. Includes 331,166 shares of common stock that are issuable upon automatic conversion of Convertible Bridge and SAFE Notes and the voluntary conversion of other convertible notes outstanding upon the completion of the IPO.

(2) Reflects the sale of units in this offering at an initial public offering price of \$6.50 per Unit, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts, and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, pro forma cash, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' (deficit) equity and total capitalization and shares of common stock outstanding as of September 30, 2022 would be \$8,605,632, \$11,264,612, \$7,561,133 and 5,845,017 shares, respectively.

The total number of shares of our common stock reflected in our actual and pro forma information set forth in the table above excludes:

- Warrants to purchase 418,023 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$2.76 per share, with terms expiring April 1, 2026 through May 3, 2032
- Options to purchase 69,217 shares of common stock at a weighted average exercise price of \$3.06 per share; and
- Warrants to purchase 274,284 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.0007 per share, with terms expiring February 7, 2030; and
- Warrants to purchase 340,185 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$2.50 per share, with terms expiring August 9, 2031 through August 19, 2031

#### DILUTION

If you invest in our securities in this offering, your ownership interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our common stock that is a part of the Unit and the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering. The net tangible book value of our common stock as of September 30, 2022 was \$(2,413,360), or \$(0.60) per share. Net tangible book value per share represents our total tangible assets (which excludes deferred offering costs, which were \$0 at September 30, 2022 less our total liabilities, divided by the number of shares of outstanding common stock after adjusting for the stock split of the shares of existing stockholders).

24

Our pro forma net tangible book value (deficit) as of September 30, 2022 was \$(1,002,284), or \$(0.23) per share. Pro forma net tangible book value (deficit) represents the amount of our total assets less our total liabilities, after giving effect to the automatic conversion of Convertible Bridge and SAFE Notes and the voluntary conversion of other convertible notes outstanding upon the completion of the IPO.

After giving further effect to the receipt of the net proceeds from our sale of 1,297,318 shares of common stock in this offering, at an assumed initial public offering price of \$6.50 per Unit after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of September 30, 2022 would have been approximately \$6,411,352 or \$ 1.13 per share. This amount represents an immediate increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of \$1.36 per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution of \$5.37 per share to new investors purchasing Units in this offering.

We determine dilution per share to investors participating in this offering by subtracting pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering from the assumed initial public offering price per share paid by investors participating in this offering. The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis to new investors:

Initial public offering price per Unit	\$ 6.50
Net tangible book value per share as of September 30, 2022	\$ (0.60)
Increase in price per share attributable to the conversion of outstanding convertible notes	\$ 0.37
Pro forma net tangible book value (deficit) per share as of September 30, 2022	\$ (0.23)
Increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share attributable to new investors purchasing shares	\$ 1.36
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering	\$ 1.13
Dilution in net tangible book value per share to new investors in this offering	\$ 5.37

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in this offering in full at the initial public offering price of \$6.50 Unit and assuming the number of shares of common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, the pro forma net tangible book value would be approximately \$1.29 per share, and the dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to investors in this offering would be approximately \$5.21 per share.

The table below summarizes as of September 30, 2022, adjusted pro forma basis described above, the number of shares of our common stock, the total consideration and the average price per share (i) paid to us by existing stockholders and (ii) to be paid by new investors purchasing our common stock in this offering at an initial public offering price of \$6.50 per Unit, before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing stockholders	4,353,101	77.0%	\$ 2,701,253	26.7%	\$ 0.62
New investors	1,297,318	23.0%	\$ 7,413,636	73.3%	\$ 5.71
Total	5,650,419	100.0%	\$ 10,114,889	100.0%	\$ 1.79

In addition, if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, the number of shares held by existing stockholders will be reduced to 74.5% of the total

number of shares of common stock to be outstanding upon the closing of this offering, and the number of shares of common stock held by new investors participating in this offering will be further increased by 194,598, or 2.5% of the total number of shares of common stock to be outstanding upon the closing of this offering.

The total number of shares of our common stock reflected in our actual and pro forma information set forth in the table above excludes:

- Warrants to purchase 418,023 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$2.76 per share, with terms expiring April 1, 2026 through May 2, 2032
- Options to purchase 69,217 shares of common stock at a weighted average exercise price of \$3.06 per share; and
- Warrants to purchase 274,284 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.0007 per share, with terms expiring February 7, 2030; and
- Warrants to purchase 340,185 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$2.50 per share, with terms expiring August 9, 2031 through August 19, 2031

## DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

### General

Our authorized capital stock consists of 100,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, including 5,500,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock.

### Common Stock

#### *Common stock outstanding*

As of February 13, 2023, there were 4,021,935 shares of our common stock outstanding.

#### *Voting rights*

Each share of common stock entitles the holder to one vote, either in person or by proxy, at meetings of stockholders. The holders are not permitted to vote their shares cumulatively.

#### *Dividend rights*

Holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably such dividends, if any, as may be declared by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available.

#### *Rights upon liquidation*

Upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of our common stock will be entitled to share ratably in the net assets legally available for distribution to stockholders after the payment of all of our debts and other liabilities

#### *Other rights*

Holders of our common stock do not have any pre-emptive rights or other subscription rights, conversion rights, redemption or sinking fund provisions.

### Preferred Stock

#### *Preferred stock outstanding*

As of February 13, 2023, there are 73,449 shares of Series A Preferred Stock issued and outstanding.

#### *Conversion rights*

Each holder of Series A Preferred Stock may, from time to time, convert any or all of such holder's shares of Series A Preferred Stock into fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock in an amount equal to ten shares of common stock for each one share of Series A Preferred Stock surrendered.

A holder of shares of Series A Preferred Stock is not entitled to convert shares of Series A Preferred Stock if upon such conversion the number of shares of common stock to be received, together with the number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by the holder and its affiliates on the conversion date, would result in beneficial ownership by the holder and its affiliates of more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company on such conversion date

#### *Voting rights*

Each holder of Series A Preferred Stock has no voting rights.

#### *Rights upon liquidation*

Upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of our Series A Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any liquidation preference and are to receive any liquidation as if they were converted to common stock.

### Warrants

#### *Warrants to Be Issued in the Offering*

*Overview.* The following summary of certain terms and provisions of the Warrants included in the Units offered hereby is not complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the provisions of the Warrant Agent Agreement between us and VStock Transfer, LLC, as Warrant Agent, and the forms of Tradeable Warrant and Non-Tradeable Warrant, all of which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Prospective investors should carefully review the terms and provisions set forth in the Warrant Agent Agreement, including the annexes thereto, and forms of Warrant. The Tradeable Warrant and the Non-tradeable Warrant have identical terms except that (i) unlike the Non-tradeable Warrant, the Tradeable Warrant will be tradeable and have been approved for listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market, and (ii) the exercise

price per share of common stock is \$7.80 for the Tradeable Warrant and \$8.125 for the Non-tradeable Warrant.

**Exercisability.** The Warrants are exercisable at any time after their original issuance and at any time up to the date that is five years after their original issuance. The Warrants will be exercisable, at the option of each holder, in whole or in part by delivering to us a duly executed exercise notice and, at any time a registration statement registering the issuance of the shares of common stock underlying the Warrants under the Securities Act is effective and available for the issuance of such shares, or an exemption from registration under the Securities Act is available for the issuance of such shares, by payment in full in immediately available funds for the number of shares of common stock purchased upon such exercise. If a registration statement registering the issuance of the shares of common stock underlying the Warrants under the Securities Act is not effective or available and an exemption from registration under the Securities Act is not available for the issuance of such shares, the holder of a Warrant may, in its sole discretion, elect to exercise the Warrant through a cashless exercise, in which case the holder would receive upon such exercise the net number of shares of common stock determined according to the formula set forth in the Warrant.

**Exercise Limitation.** A holder of a Warrant will not have the right to exercise any portion of the Warrant if the holder (together with its affiliates and any other person or entity acting as a group) would beneficially own more than 4.99% of the number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the exercise, as such percentage ownership is determined in accordance with the terms of the Warrants. However, upon notice from the holder to us, the holder may waive such limitation up to a percentage, not in excess of 9.99%, provided that any increase in such percentage shall not be effective until 61 days following delivery of such notice from the holder to us.

**Exercise Price.** The exercise price per whole share of common stock purchasable upon exercise of (i) the Tradeable Warrants is \$7.80 per share and (ii) the Non-tradeable Warrant is \$8.125 per share. The exercise price of both the Tradeable Warrants and Non-tradeable Warrants is subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of certain stock dividends and distributions, stock splits, stock combinations, reclassifications or similar events affecting our common stock and also upon any distributions of assets, including cash, stock or other property to our stockholders.

**Fractional Shares.** No fractional shares of common stock will be issued upon exercise of the Warrants. If, upon exercise of a Warrant, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will, upon exercise, round up to the next whole share.

**Transferability.** Subject to applicable laws, the Warrants may be offered for sale, sold, transferred or assigned without our consent.

**Exchange Listing.** Our common stock and the Tradeable Warrants have been approved for listing on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols “BFRG” and “BFRGW,” respectively.

**Warrant Agent; Global Certificates.** The Warrants will be issued in registered form under a Warrant Agent Agreement between the Warrant Agent and us. The Warrants shall initially be represented only by one or more global warrants deposited with the Warrant Agent, as custodian on behalf of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) and registered in the name of Cede & Co., a nominee of DTC, or as otherwise directed by DTC.

**Fundamental Transactions.** In the event of a fundamental transaction, as described in the Warrants and generally including any reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification of our common stock, the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of our properties or assets, our consolidation or merger with or into another person, or the acquisition of more than 50% of our outstanding common stock, the holders of the Warrants will be entitled to receive upon exercise of the Warrants the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property that the holders would have received had they exercised the Warrants immediately prior to such fundamental transaction.

**Rights as a Stockholder.** Except as otherwise provided in the Warrants or by virtue of such holder’s ownership of shares of our common stock, the holder of a Warrant does not have the rights or privileges of a holder of our Common Stock, including any voting rights, until the holder exercises the Warrant.

**Cashless Exercise.** If at the time of exercise there is no effective registration statement registering the issuance of the shares of common stock underlying the Warrants (the “Warrant Shares”), then the holder of a Warrant may, in its sole discretion, exercise in whole or in part, and in lieu of making the cash payment otherwise contemplated to be made to the Company upon such exercise in payment of the aggregate exercise price, elect instead to exercise the Warrant on a cashless basis. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to make any cash payments or net cash settlement to the Warrant holder in lieu of delivery of the Warrant Shares. Upon a “cashless exercise,” the Warrant holder shall be entitled to receive the number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (A-B) (X) by (A), where:

(A) = the last VWAP immediately preceding the date of exercise giving rise to the applicable “cashless exercise,” as set forth in the applicable Election to Purchase (as defined in the Warrant Agent Agreement) (to clarify, the “last VWAP” will be the last VWAP as calculated over an entire trading day such that, in the event that the Warrant is exercised at a time that the trading market is open, the prior trading day’s VWAP shall be used in this calculation);

(B) = the Exercise Price then in effect for the applicable Warrant Shares at the time of the exercise of the Warrant, as adjusted as set forth herein; and

(X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of the Warrant in accordance with the terms of the Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

**Governing Law; and Exclusive Forum.** The Warrants and the Warrant Agent Agreement are governed by New York law. The warrant certificates governing the Tradeable Warrants and Non-tradeable Warrants provide that all legal proceedings concerning the interpretations, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by the warrant certificate (whether brought against a party to the warrant certificate or their respective affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees or agents) shall be commenced exclusively in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan. The warrant certificates further provide that we and the Warrant holders irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, for the adjudication of any dispute under the warrant certificate or in connection with it or with any transaction contemplated by it or discussed in it. Furthermore, we and the Warrant holders irrevocably waive, and agree not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that we or they are not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is improper or is an inconvenient venue for such proceeding. With respect to any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, we note, however, that there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce this provision and that investors cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for state and federal courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. As a result, the exclusive forum provision in the Warrant certificates expressly does not apply to suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act. We irrevocably waive any right we may have to, and agree not to request, a jury trial for the adjudication of any dispute under, in connection with, or arising out of the Warrant or any transaction contemplated by the Warrant.

As of February 13, 2023, the Company had 1,032,492 warrants issued and outstanding, each exercisable for one share of common stock at an average exercise price of \$1.94 per share.

---

## Convertible Bridge Notes and Warrants

In December 2021, the Company initiated a placement of Convertible Bridge Notes seeking \$1.5M in operating capital to ensure the Company had operating capital while it finished the audit of its financial statements and prepared the S-1 registration statement related to the IPO. In December, the Company sold a convertible promissory note to an unrelated party for \$25,000. On April 11, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive engagement agreement with WallachBeth Capital LLC in connection with a proposed private and/or public offering by the Company. As discussed in the notes to our consolidated financial statements, a significant component of the Company’s plan to secure

capital is the intention of the Company to seek to be listed on a national exchange through an initial public offering (“IPO”) of its common stock. WallachBeth was engaged in this regard and on April 28, 2022, the Company received net proceeds or approximately \$775,000 from the sale of Convertible Bridge Notes and warrants to several institutional investors, as well as certain individual accredited investors. In addition to the money received on April 28th, the Company also received \$100,000 from the sale of a Convertible Bridge Note and warrants to a related party in early April on the same terms. The Company received additional proceeds of \$25,000 from the sale of a Convertible Bridge Note and warrants to an unrelated party in early September on the same terms.

As of January 1, 2023, the Company had approximately \$1.13M in face value of Convertible Bridge Notes outstanding. The notes were sold with a 10% original Issue discount and convert at the IPO at the lesser of a 20% discount to the IPO price or a \$25 million pre-money valuation. The purchasers also received a warrant for each share of common stock to be issued upon conversion. The warrant exercise price will be a \$25 million pre-market valuation.

#### **Anti-Takeover Provisions of Nevada Law, or Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws**

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain certain provisions that may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a party from acquiring control of us and encouraging persons considering unsolicited tender offers or other unilateral takeover proposals to negotiate with our Board of Directors rather than pursue non-negotiated takeover attempts. According to our bylaws and certificate of incorporation, neither the holders of our common stock nor the holders of our preferred stock have cumulative voting rights in the election of our directors. The combination of the present ownership by a few stockholders of a significant portion of our issued and outstanding common stock and lack of cumulative voting makes it more difficult for other stockholders to replace our Board of Directors or for a third party to obtain control of our Company by replacing our Board of Directors.

The following provisions of the Nevada Revised Statutes (“NRS”) could, if applicable, have the effect of discouraging takeovers of our company.

*Transactions with Interested Stockholders.* The NRS prohibits a publicly-traded Nevada company from engaging in any business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years following the date that the stockholder became an interested stockholder unless, prior to that date, the Board of Directors of the corporation approved either the business combination itself or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder.

An “interested stockholder” is defined as any entity or person beneficially owning, directly or indirectly, 10% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation and any entity or person affiliated with, controlling, or controlled by any of these entities or persons. The definition of “business combination” is sufficiently broad to cover virtually any type of transaction that would allow a potential acquirer to use the corporation’s assets to finance the acquisition or otherwise benefit its own interests rather than the interests of the corporation and its stockholders.

In addition, business combinations that are not approved and therefore take place after the three year waiting period may also be prohibited unless approved by the board of directors and stockholders or the price to be paid by the interested stockholder is equal to the highest of (i) the highest price per share paid by the interested stockholder within the 3 years immediately preceding the date of the announcement of the business combination or in the transaction in which he or she became an interested stockholder, whichever is higher; (ii) the market value per common share on the date of announcement of the business combination or the date the interested stockholder acquired the shares, whichever is higher; or (iii) if higher for the holders of preferred stock, the highest liquidation value of the preferred stock.

*Acquisition of a Controlling Interest.* The NRS contains provisions governing the acquisition of a “controlling interest” and provides generally that any person that acquires 20% or more of the outstanding voting shares of an “issuing corporation,” defined as Nevada corporation that has 200 or more stockholders at least 100 of whom are Nevada residents (as set forth in the corporation’s stock ledger); and does business in Nevada directly or through an affiliated corporation, may be denied voting rights with respect to the acquired shares, unless a majority of the disinterested stockholder of the corporation elects to restore such voting rights in whole or in part.

The statute focuses on the acquisition of a “controlling interest” defined as the ownership of outstanding shares sufficient, but for the control share law, to enable the acquiring person, directly or indirectly and individually or in association with others, to exercise (i) one-fifth or more, but less than one-third; (ii) one-third or more, but less than a majority; or (iii) a majority or more of the voting power of the corporation in the election of directors.

The question of whether or not to confer voting rights may only be considered once by the stockholders and once a decision is made, it cannot be revisited. In addition, unless a corporation’s articles of incorporation or bylaws provide otherwise (i) acquired voting securities are redeemable in whole or in part by the issuing corporation at the average price paid for the securities within 30 days if the acquiring person has not given a timely information statement to the issuing corporation or if the stockholders vote not to grant voting rights to the acquiring person’s securities; and (ii) if voting rights are granted to the acquiring person, then any stockholder who voted against the grant of voting rights may demand purchase from the issuing corporation, at fair value, of all or any portion of their securities.

The provisions of this section do not apply to acquisitions made pursuant to the laws of descent and distribution, the enforcement of a judgment, or the satisfaction of a security interest, or acquisitions made in connection with certain mergers or reorganizations.

#### **Listing**

Our common stock and Tradeable Warrants have been approved for listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol “BFRG” and “BFRGW,” respectively.

#### **Transfer Agent and Registrar**

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is VStock Transfer, LLC.

### **MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATION**

*The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the section titled “Selected Consolidated Financial and Other Data” and the consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed below. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those identified below and those discussed in the section titled “Risk Factors” included elsewhere in this prospectus.*

#### **OVERVIEW**

Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. was incorporated in the State of Nevada on February 6, 2020. Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. is the parent company of Bullfrog AI, Inc. and Bullfrog AI Management, LLC. which were incorporated in Delaware and Maryland, in 2017 and 2021, respectively. Operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc., which began operations on February 6, 2020. We are a company focused specifically on advanced Artificial Intelligence / Machine Learning (AI/ML) analysis of complex data in the advancement of medicine. Our AI/ML platform (trade name: bfLEAP™) was created from technology originally developed at The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory (JHU-APL).

In February of 2018, BullFrog AI Holdings secured the original exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from JHU-APL for the technology. The license covers three (3) issued patents, one (1) new provisional patent application, non-patent rights to proprietary libraries of algorithms and other trade secrets including modifications and improvements. On July 8, 2022, a new license was secured that provides the Company with new intellectual property and also encompasses most of the intellectual property from the February 2018 license. Our objective is to utilize our for a precision medicine approach toward drug development with biopharmaceutical collaborators, as well as our

own internal clinical development programs. We believe the bfLEAP™ platform is ideally suited for evaluating pre-clinical and clinical trial data generated in translational research and clinical trial settings that lead to faster, less expensive drug approvals.

Our aim is to improve the odds of success in each stage of developing medicine, ranging from early pre-clinical through late-stage clinical development. Our ultimate objective is to utilize bfLEAP™ to enable the success of ongoing clinical trials or rescue late-stage failed drugs (i.e., Phase 2 or Phase 3 clinical trial failures) for development and divestiture; although, we will also consider collaborations for earlier stage drugs. We hope to accomplish this through strategic acquisitions of current clinical stage and failed drugs for in-house development, or through strategic partnerships with biopharmaceutical industry companies.

On July 8, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from JHU-APL for the additional technology. The new license provides additional intellectual property rights including patents, copyrights and knowhow to be utilized under the Company's bfLEAP™ analytical AI/ML platform. In consideration of the new license, the Company issued to JHU-APL 39,879 shares of common stock. In September 2020 and October of 2021, the Company executed Amendments to the original license which represents improvements and new advanced analytics capabilities. In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the original License Agreement, the Company granted JHU 178,571 warrants exercisable to purchase shares of common stock at \$2.10 per share. Under the terms of the new License Agreement, JHU will be entitled to eight (8%) percent of net sales for the services provided by the Company to other parties and 3% for internally development drug projects in which the JHU license was utilized. The new license also contains tiered sub licensing fees that start at 50% and reduce to 25% based on revenues. In addition, the Company is required to pay JHU an annual maintenance fee of \$1,500. Minimum annual payments are set to be \$30,000 for 2022, \$80,000 for 2023, and \$300,000 for 2024 and beyond, all of which are creditable by royalties.

We will continue to evolve and improve bfLEAP™, and some of the proceeds from this offering may be used toward that effort either in-house or with development partners like The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Lab. We plan to leverage our proprietary AI/ML platform developed over several years at one of the top innovation institutions in the world which has already been successfully applied in multiple sectors.

We are preparing to ramp our business using funds from this offering and through our partnerships and relationships. We currently have a strategic relationship with a leading rare disease non-profit organization for AI/ML analysis of late-stage clinical data. We have also acquired the rights to a series of preclinical and early clinical drug assets from universities, as well as a strategic collaboration with a world-renowned research institution to create a HSV1 viral therapeutic platform to engineer immunotherapies for a variety of diseases. We have signed exclusive worldwide License Agreements with Johns Hopkins University for a cancer drug that targets glioblastoma (brain cancer), pancreatic cancer, and others. We have also signed an exclusive worldwide license from George Washington University for another cancer drug that targets hepatocellular carcinoma (liver cancer), and other liver diseases. Additionally, we intend to gain access to later-stage clinical assets through partnerships or the acquisition of rights to failed therapeutic candidates for drug rescue. In certain circumstances, we intend to conduct late-stage clinical trials in an effort to rescue therapeutic assets that previously failed. In these cases there will be a requirement for a drug supply and regulatory services to conduct clinical trials. The success of our clinical development programs will require finding partners to support the clinical development, adequate availability of raw materials and/or drug product for our R&D and clinical trials, and, in some cases, may also require establishment of third-party arrangements to obtain finished drug product that is manufactured appropriately under (GMP) industry-standard guidelines, and packaged for clinical use or sale. Since we are a company focused on using our AI technology to advance medicines, any clinical development programs will also require, in all cases, partners and the establishment of third-party relationships for execution and completion of clinical trials. Over the next 15-18 months, the Company expects to spend approximately \$2.1 million on preclinical IND enabling activities and on R&D to enable future clinical trials evaluating our drug assets for new disease indications.

---

## **Our Strategy**

The Company has a unique strategy designed to reduce risk and increase the frequency of cash flow. The first part of the strategy is to generate revenues through strategic relationships with biopharma companies. These relationships will be structured as a combination of fees and intellectual property based on the specific scope of the engagement. The objective of these engagements will be to uncover valuable insights to reduce the risk and/or increase the speed of the drug development process which can be achieved through manual or automated integration into the client's work flow or analysis of discrete data sets.

In the future, the second part of our strategy involves acquiring the rights to clinical stage drugs, using our bfLEAP technology to design a precision medicine trial, conduct the trial with a partner, and sell the asset. This approach may also apply to earlier phases in the drug development process such as discovery and preclinical. In any case, the objective is to create near term value and exit and monetize as quickly as possible, preferably within approximately 30 months

## **Results of Operations**

### ***For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020***

Through the end of 2021, the Company has not recorded any revenues and has an accumulated deficit of approximately \$1,600,000. Net loss from operations in 2021 was approximately \$600,000 versus \$340,000 in 2020. The 2021 increase reflects the costs of engaging advisors and consultants and other costs associated with readying the Company for the IPO including the costs related to auditing the Company's past and current financial statements. Cash used in operations in 2021 was approximately \$382,000 versus approximately \$212,000 in 2020 and cash inflows from financing activities in 2021 was approximately \$387,000 versus approximately \$210,000 in 2020.

### ***For the periods ended September 30, 2022 and 2021***

Through September 30, 2022, the Company has not recorded any revenues and has an accumulated deficit of approximately \$3,700,000. Net loss from operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 was approximately \$2,107,000 versus \$425,000 in the 2021 period. The 2022 increase reflects the costs of engaging advisors and consultants and other costs associated with readying the Company for the IPO including the acquisition of two drug development programs, the costs related to auditing the Company's past and current financial statements. Cash used in operations in the nine months ended September 30, 2022 was approximately \$871,000 versus approximately \$294,000 in the same period in 2021.

For the period ended September 30, 2022 our Consolidated Statement of Operations reflects operating expenses of \$1,873,000 versus \$414,000 for the period ended September 30, 2021. The increase reflects the expansion of our management team, the acquisition of two drug development programs as well as an increase in professional services related to the intended IPO. Also included in this increase in the period ended September 30, 2022 is stock based compensation of \$291,000 versus \$75,000 in the 2021 period. The increase reflects the increase in the value of the shares of the Company's common stock to \$4.76 per share versus \$0.306 per share in 2021. The increased value reflects the license of two drug development candidates from universities in early 2022 and other developments.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

In 2020, the Company received proceeds of approximately \$210,000 from the sale of a convertible note for \$200,000 and approximately \$10,000 under the SBA PPP loan program. In 2021, we received net proceeds of approximately \$387,000, primarily from the sale of a SAFE note (\$150,000) and a convertible promissory note (\$99,900) and three unsecured promissory notes (\$49,000) to a related party. In addition, in July and December 2021, the Company sold convertible bridge notes to two unrelated parties and received net proceeds of approximately \$88,000. Through September 30, 2022 the Company received net proceeds from the sale of Convertible Bridge Notes of approximately \$961,000 and repaid the unsecured promissory notes sold in 2021 in the amount of \$49,000.

In anticipation of the initial public offering, a management team with extensive deep industry experience has been identified and engaged as employees and consultants to assist the Company in preparing for the initial public offering and subsequently, to operate and function as a public company. Through 2021, the Company primarily operated with only one full time employee and a series of consultants. During this period the primary activities included: technology evaluation, acquisition and validation, capital acquisition

and business development activities which in general, have readied the Company for contract services while exploring strategic partnering and asset acquisition. The Company expended approximately \$88,000 and \$206,000 on these activities in 2019 and 2020, respectively. The majority of this was paid to employees and consultants as compensation. In 2021, the Company used approximately \$382,000 on operating activities including approximately \$203,000 in salaries and approximately \$150,000 on professional services and fees directly related to preparation for the intended IPO. The Company also made payments totaling \$25,000 under two evaluation/option agreements for the two drug development programs licensed in 2022. In 2022, three consultants engaged by the Company became part time employees and the Company now has four employees. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company used approximately \$871,000 on operating activities versus approximately \$294,000 for the same period in 2021. The 2022 cash use included approximately \$388,000 in salaries, approximately \$438,000 in consulting and professional fees including legal, accounting and auditing fees as well as consulting fees for operational activities and approximately \$448,000 in technology license fees, patent cost reimbursements and minimum annual royalties which has been recorded as a research & development expense.

Through the period ended September 30, 2022, the Company has an accumulated deficit of approximately \$3,700,000 and funded its operations through the sale of common stock and debt. We anticipate that our expenses will increase in the future to support our service offerings, clinical and pre-clinical research and development activities associated with strategic partnering and collaborations as we well as acquired product candidates and the increased costs of operating as a public company. These increases will likely include increased costs related to the hiring of additional personnel and fees to outside consultants, lawyers and accountants, among other expenses. Additionally, we anticipate increased costs associated with being a public company including expenses related to services associated with maintaining compliance with exchange listing and Securities and Exchange Commission requirements, insurance, and investor relations costs.

We will need substantial additional funds while we develop our services business and to significantly advance development of our licensed programs. The Company's existence is dependent upon management's ability to develop profitable operations and to obtain additional funding sources, including the proceeds from this offering.

These factors raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

The Company's current operations include BullFrog AI, Inc. and BullFrog Management, LLC. which are wholly owned subsidiaries of BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc., which is a holding company that depends upon the sale of its securities and cash generated through its subsidiaries to fund consolidated operations.

As of September 30, 2022, the Company received net proceeds of approximately \$961,000 from the sale of convertible promissory notes and warrants.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

In Footnote 3 of our Audited Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2021 found elsewhere in this filing, we included a discussion of the most critical accounting policies used in the preparation of our financial statements. There has been no material change in the policies and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements since the completion of the 2021 audit.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements, as such term is defined in Item 303(a)(4) of Regulation S-K.

## **Financial operations overview**

### **Revenue**

We did not produce any revenues through September 2022, we do anticipate generating our first revenues in late 2022 from our services related to the strategic relationship with a leading NGO and from a pharmaceutical customer. We currently have multiple discussions underway and anticipate, although there can be no assurance, entering into additional service agreements and business relationships in 2022.

### **Operating Expenses**

We plan to classify our operating expenses into two categories: research and development and general and administrative. To date, our financial statements have not reflected research and development expenses as the first of our two acquired drug development programs was not licensed until early 2022 and we have not yet initiated development activities. Prior to 2022, most of our activities were related to: technology evaluation, acquisition and validation, capital acquisition and business development activities which in general, which we believe have readied the Company for contract services while exploring strategic partnering and asset acquisition. These activities and related expenditures have been recorded and reported as General and Administrative in our Financial Statements. In 2022 we licensed two drug development programs from universities and also entered into a new license with JHU-APL for new IP and other enhancements used with our bfLEAP™ platform. During the nine-months ended September 30, 2022, we expended appropriately \$448,000 on license related payments for our bfLEAP™ AI/ML platform and our two drug development programs from universities. We expect that our research and development expenses will increase in 2023 as we initiate development activities directed towards initiating preclinical IND enabling studies.

### **Research and Development Costs and Expenses**

Research and development costs and expenses consist primarily of costs related to the acquisition of licensed technology and fees paid to external service providers. We anticipate our research and development costs could become significant as we execute on our business plan and begin conducting preclinical research and development activities directed at filing Investigational New Drug (IND) applications for our licensed drug development programs describes in this filing, as well as under strategic partnerships and for other drug development programs we may acquire. Research and development expenses are recorded in operating expenses in the period in which they are incurred. Estimates will be used in determining the expense liability of certain costs where services have been performed but not yet invoiced. We will monitor levels of performance under each significant contract for external service providers, including the extent of patient enrollment and other activities through communications with the service providers to reflect the actual amount expended.

### **General and Administrative Expenses**

In anticipation of the initial public offering, a management team with deep industry experience has been identified and engaged as employees and consultants to assist the Company in preparing for the initial public offering and subsequently, to operate and function as a public company. Through 2021, the Company primarily operated with only one full time employee and a series of consultants. In 2022, three of the consultants became part time employees of the Company. During this period, the primary activities included: technology evaluation, acquisition and validation, capital acquisition and business development activities which in general, have readied the Company for contract services while exploring strategic partnering and asset acquisition as noted above. The Company's financial statements reflect an accumulated deficit of approximately \$3,700,000 as a result of these activities including the licensing costs for bfLEAP™. Our 2021 Statement of Operation reflects approximately \$555,000 in operating expenses in 2021 versus approximately \$260,000 in 2020. For the period ended September 30, 2022 the Statement of Operation reflects approximately \$1,232,000 in operating expenses versus \$242,000 in the 2021 period. The increase reflects the Company's preparation for its IPO including legal and accounting costs related to the audit of the Company's 2019 – 2021 financial statements. The Company also engaged the management team noted above which resulted in increased consulting and stock-based compensation expenses in 2021 and 2022. The 2022 Consolidated Statement of Operations reflects Salaries of approximately \$388,000, Consulting and other professional fees of approximately \$438,000 and Stock based compensation of \$291,000. For the 2021 nine-month period these amounts were approximately \$155,000, \$137,000 and \$75,000. We anticipate that our general and administrative expenses will increase in the future to support our service offerings, clinical and pre-clinical research and development activities associated with strategic partnering and collaborations as well as any newly acquired product candidates and the increased costs of operating as a public company. These increases will likely include

increased costs related to the hiring of additional personnel and fees to outside consultants, lawyers and accountants, among other expenses. Additionally, we anticipate increased costs associated with being a public company including expenses related to services associated with maintaining compliance with exchange listing and Securities and Exchange Commission requirements, insurance, and investor relations costs.

## BUSINESS

### Our Corporate History and Background

BullFrog Holdings AI, Holdings, Inc. was incorporated in the State of Nevada on February 6, 2020. Our principal business address is 325 Ellington Blvd, Unit 317, Gaithersburg, MD 20878. All of our operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc. BullFrog AI, Inc., is a wholly owned subsidiary has the sole purpose of housing and protecting all of the organization's intellectual property, was acquired through a share exchange. BullFrog AI Management, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary that handles all HR and payroll activities.

### Acquisition of BullFrog AI

In March of 2020, BullFrog AI, Inc. received an investment from TEDCO - the Technology Development Corporation of Maryland, a State of Maryland Investment Fund – pursuant to the issuance of a \$200,000 convertible note with an 18-month term, 6% annual interest rate, and a 20% discount. In June of 2020, BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc. acquired BullFrog AI, Inc. via a 1:1 share exchange. Immediately prior to the share exchange, each authorized common share of BullFrog AI, Inc. was split into 25 shares of common stock. Share amounts in our financial statements for 2021 and 2020 have been adjusted to reflect this forward share split and shares exchange. All of our operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc. BullFrog AI, Inc., is a wholly owned subsidiary, has the sole purpose of housing and protecting all of the organization's intellectual property. BullFrog AI Management, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary that handles all HR and payroll activities Pursuant to the agreement, 24,223,975 shares of the Company's common stock were issued to the shareholders of BullFrog AI, Inc. in exchange for 100% of the ownership interests of BullFrog AI, Inc. Upon completion of the Exchange, BullFrog AI, Inc. became the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary and the shareholders of BullFrog AI, Inc. own a 100% controlling interest in the Company. As a result, BullFrog AI, Inc. became BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc's wholly owned subsidiary and assumed a total of \$330,442 in net liabilities. All of the entities were controlled both before and after the transactions by the same controlling shareholder. This transaction is being accounted for as a common control transaction and all entities are being presented as if the transactions took place at the beginning of the earliest period presented. Share amounts in our financial statements for 2021 and 2020 have been adjusted to reflect this forward share split and shares exchange. BullFrog AI, Inc was incorporated in 2017 as discussed in the previous notes. All of our operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc.

31

### BullFrog AI Corporate History

BullFrog AI, Inc. was incorporated in the State of Delaware on August 25, 2017. Vininder Singh is the founder, CEO and chairman of BullFrog AI

### Our Strategy

We plan to achieve our business objectives by enabling the successful development of drugs and biologics using a precision medicine approach via our proprietary artificial intelligence platform bLEAP. We will execute our plan by doing all or any of the following: partnering with biopharmaceutical companies in a fee for service model to assist and enable them with their drug development programs, acquiring rights to and rescuing drugs that have failed FDA review following pivotal Phase 2 or Phase 3 clinical trials (we refer to this rescue process as "drug rescue"), and acquiring rights to drugs that are in early stage clinical trials and have not failed, and discovering new drugs and biologics.

The process for enhancing developing and late-stage failed drugs is to:

- acquire the rights to the failed drug from a biopharmaceutical industry company or university,
- use the proprietary bLEAP™ AI/ML platform to determine a multi-factorial profile for a patient that would best respond to the drug,
- Rapidly conduct a clinical trial likely with a partner to validate the drug's use for the defined "high-responder" population; and
- Divest/sell the rescued drug asset with new information back to the pharma industry, following positive results of the clinical trial.

We also plan to deploy this strategy for all discovery and early stage clinical candidates. The common objective is to monetize our assets as quickly as possible with no current plan to commercialize any asset. As part of our strategy, we will continue evolving our intellectual property, analytical platform and technologies, build a large portfolio of drug candidates, and implement a model that reduces risk and increases the frequency of cash flow from rescued drugs. This strategy will include strategic partnerships, collaborations, and relationships along the entire business value chain.

We did not produce any revenues through 2021, we do anticipate generating our first revenues in late 2022 from our services related to the strategic relationship with a leading NGO and a pharmaceutical company.

To date, we have not conducted clinical trials on any pharmaceutical drugs and our platform has not been used to identify a drug candidate that has received regulatory approval for commercialization. However, we currently have a strategic relationship with a leading rare disease non-profit organization for AI/ML analysis of late stage clinical data. We have also positioned the Company to acquire the rights to a series of preclinical and early clinical drug assets from universities, as well as a strategic collaboration with a world renowned research institution to create a HSV1 viral therapeutic platform to engineer immunotherapies for colorectal cancer. In addition, we have signed exclusive world-wide license agreements with Johns Hopkins University for a cancer drug that targets glioblastoma (brain cancer), pancreatic cancer, and other cancers. We have also signed an exclusive worldwide license with George Washington University for another cancer drug that targets hepatocellular carcinoma (liver cancer), and other liver diseases.

Our platform was originally developed by the JHU-APL. JHU-APL uses the same technology for applications related to national defense. Over several years, the software and algorithms have been used to identify relationship, patterns, and anomalies, and make predictions that otherwise may not be found. These discoveries and insights provide an advantage when predicting a target of interest, regardless of industry or sector. We have applied the technology to various clinical data sets and have identified novel relationships that may provide new intellectual property, new drug targets, and other valuable information that may help with patient stratification for a clinical trial thereby improving the odds for success. The platform has not yet aided in the development of a drug that has reached commercialization. However, we own one drug candidate that has completed a phase 1 trial and a second candidate that is in the preclinical stages. Our aim is to use our technology on current and future available data to help us better determine the optimal path for development

### Contract Services

Our fee for service partnership offering is designed for biopharmaceutical companies, as well as other organizations, of all sizes that have challenges analyzing data throughout the drug development process. We provide the customer with an analysis of large complex data sets using our proprietary Artificial Intelligence / Machine Learning platform called bLEAP™. This platform is designed to predict targets of interest, patterns, relationships, and anomalies. Our service model involves a cash fee plus the potential for rights to new intellectual property generated from the analysis, which can be performed at the discovery, preclinical, or clinical stages of drug development.

### Collaborative Arrangements

We will enter into collaborative arrangements with pharmaceutical companies who have drugs that have failed late Phase 2 or Phase 3 trials. Our revenue will be based on achieving certain milestones as determined by each specific arrangement.

### Acquisition of Rights to Certain Drugs

In certain circumstances, we may also acquire rights to drugs that are in early stage clinical trials, use our technology to produce a successful later stage precision medicine trial, and divest the asset. The same process may apply to the discovery of new drugs.

### Our Products

Product/Platform	Description	Target Market/Indications
bfLEAP™ – AI/ML platform for analysis of preclinical and/or clinical data	AI/ML analytics platform derived from technology developed at Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory and licensed by the Company.	Biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies and other organizations.
siRNA	siRNA targeting Beta2-spectrin in the treatment of human diseases developed at George Washington University licensed by the Company	Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), treatment of obesity, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, and non-alcoholic steatohepatitis. Has not yet initiated clinical testing.
Mebendazole	Improved formulation of Mebendazole developed at Johns Hopkins University and licensed by the Company	Glioblastoma. Has begun the process of clinical testing but has not received regulatory approval for commercialization.

On January 14, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from George Washington University (GWU) for rights to use siRNA targeting Beta2-spectrin in the treatment of human diseases, including hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). The license covers methods claimed in three US and worldwide patent applications, and also includes use of this approach for treatment of obesity, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, and non-alcoholic steatohepatitis. This program is currently in the preclinical stage of development. The Company has not yet initiated development activities or IND-enabling studies on this asset; however, the plan is to conduct this work over the next 24 months. All R&D to date on this candidate has been conducted by the licensor of the technology, George Washington University.

Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) is a condition in which excess lipids, or fat, build up in the liver. This condition, which is more common in people who have obesity and related metabolic diseases including type 2 diabetes, affects as many as 24% of adults in the US and is associated with risk of progression to more serious conditions, including non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH), with associated liver inflammation and fibrosis, and hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). Evidence in animal models of obesity suggest that a protein called  $\beta$ 2-spectrin may play a key role in lipid accumulation, tissue fibrosis, and liver damage, and targeting expression or activity of this protein may be a useful approach in treating NASH and liver cancer (Rao et al., 2021).

On February 22, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from Johns Hopkins University (JHU) for the use of an improved formulation of Mebendazole for the treatment of any human cancer or neoplastic disease. This formulation shows potent activity in animal models of different types of cancer, and has been evaluated in a Phase I clinical trial in patients with high-grade glioma (NCT01729260). The trial, an open-label dose-escalation study, assessed the safety of the improved formulation with adjuvant temozolomide in 24 patients with newly diagnosed gliomas. Investigators observed no dose-limiting toxicity in patients receiving all but the highest tested dose (200mg/kg/day). Four of the 15 patients receiving the maximum tested dose of 200mg/kg/day experienced dose-limiting toxicity, all of which were reversed by decreasing or eliminating the dose given. There were no serious adverse events attributed to mebendazole at any dose during the trial. The Company is currently formulating a strategy to find a partner to conduct additional clinical trials with this asset to enable evaluation of safety in humans.

We are able to leverage our drug rescue business by leveraging a powerful and proven AI/ML platform (trade name: bfLEAP™) initially derived from technology developed at The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory (JHU-APL). The bfLEAP™ analytics platform is a potentially disruptive tool for analysis of pre-clinical and/or clinical data sets, such as the robust pre-clinical and clinical trial data sets being generated in translational R&D and clinical trial settings. The input data for bfLEAP™ can include raw data (preclinical and/or clinical readouts), categorical data, sociodemographic data of patients, and various other inputs. Thus, the bfLEAP™ platform is capable of capturing the “human experience” of patients in an unbiased manner, and contextualizing it against other disparate data sources from patients (e.g. molecular data, physiological data, etc.) for less biased and more meaningful conclusions (i.e. more ethical AI/ML). It is also uniquely scalable – the bfLEAP™ platform is able to perform analysis on large, high-volume data sets (i.e. “big data”) and also able to analyze highly disparate “short and wide” data as well. In terms of visualization, bfLEAP™ is able to integrate with most commonly used visualization tools for graph analytics.

The combination of a) scalable analytics (i.e., large data or short/wide data), b) state-of-the-art algorithms, c) unsupervised machine learning, and d) streamlined data ingestion/visualization makes bfLEAP™ one of the most flexible and powerful new platforms available on the market.

### Our Platform Technology

We will continue to evolve and improve bfLEAP™, and some of the proceeds from this offering may be used toward that effort either in-house or with development partners like The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Lab. The bfLEAP™ platform is based on an exclusive, world-wide license granted by Johns Hopkins University.

We plan to leverage our proprietary AI/ML platform developed over several years at one of the top innovation institutions in the world which has already been successfully applied in multiple sectors. In terms of underlying intellectual property, we have secured a worldwide exclusive license from JHU-APL for the technology – this license covers 3 issued patents, as well as 1 new provisional patent application, non-patent rights to proprietary libraries of algorithms and other trade secrets, and also includes modifications and improvements. In addition, we have a unique business model designed to reduce risk and increase the frequency of cash flow.

The Company has recently licensed new technology from Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Lab to evolve the bfLEAP platform to bfLEAP 2.0. This new and improved platform will enable more robust analysis of data with faster and higher precision prediction of the most important variables for identifying patient response to a drug.

Going forward, the Company will continue to evolve the platform and either develop or acquire new capabilities and technologies. These development efforts may be in house or in collaboration with an existing or new technology partners. The Company plans on hiring talent in data science and software development to bolster its in house capabilities.

### Summary for CATIE Schizophrenia Case Study

BullFrog AI worked with the Lieber Institute for Brain Development to analyze data from the landmark CATIE Trials. The CATIE trials were the largest trials ever conducted for anti-psychotic medications. BullFrog analyzed CATIE data from ~200 schizophrenia patients, with a library of almost 1 million genetic data points for each patient, more than 200 non-genetic attributes per patient, and 4 different medications used in the trial. For each of the four medications used, bfLEAP™ analysis revealed new, previously unknown relationships between individual genetic variants and negative patient symptoms. The genetic loci identified represent potential druggable targets, as well as potential stratifying criteria for future clinical trials in schizophrenia.



We performed another analysis on the data using our new advanced clustering algorithms bLEAP 2.0 but focused on one particular drug named Olanzapine. Our bLEAP™ 2.0 analytical results identified previously unknown, multi-dimensional associations among newly identified genetic variants, drug clearance, clinical trial sites, and clinical outcome variables in schizophrenia patients.

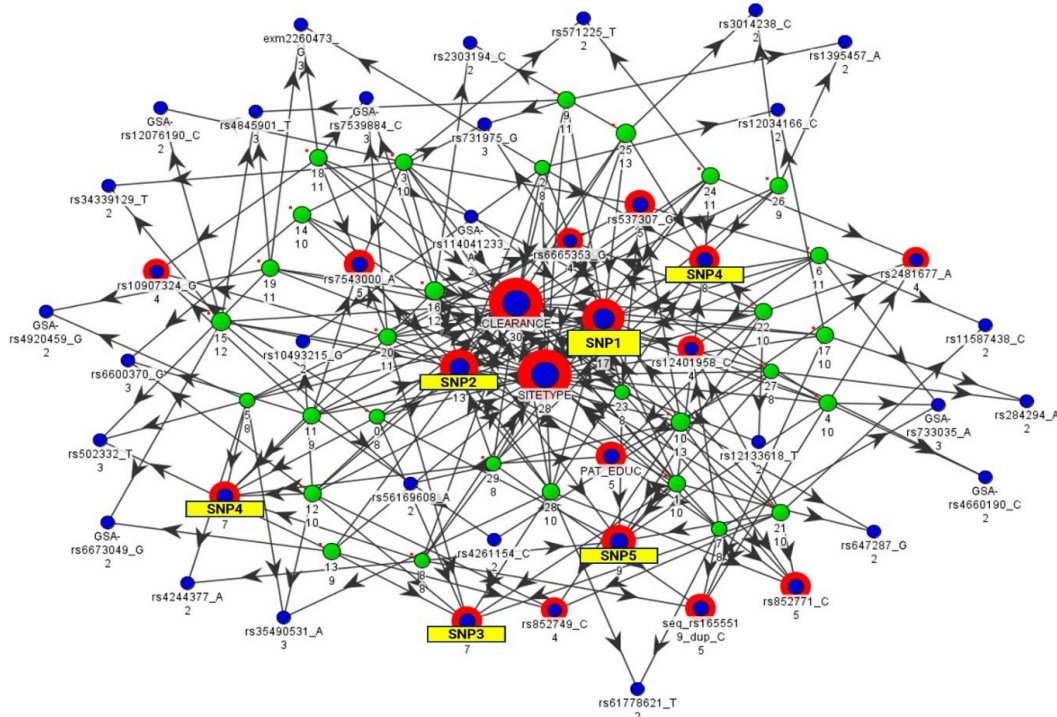
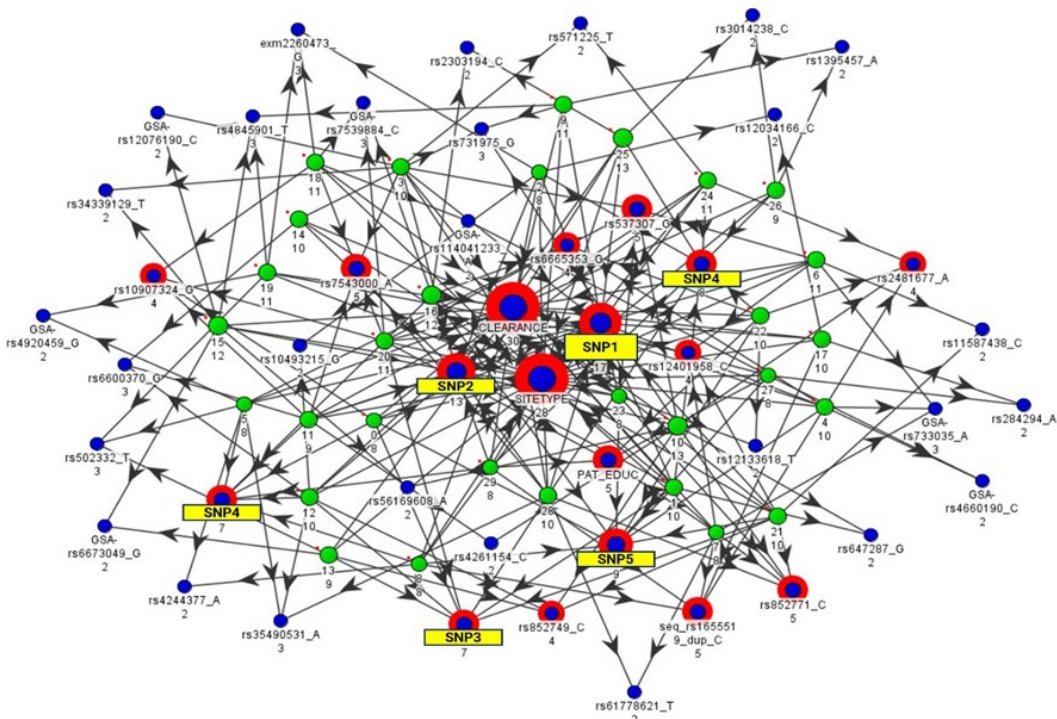
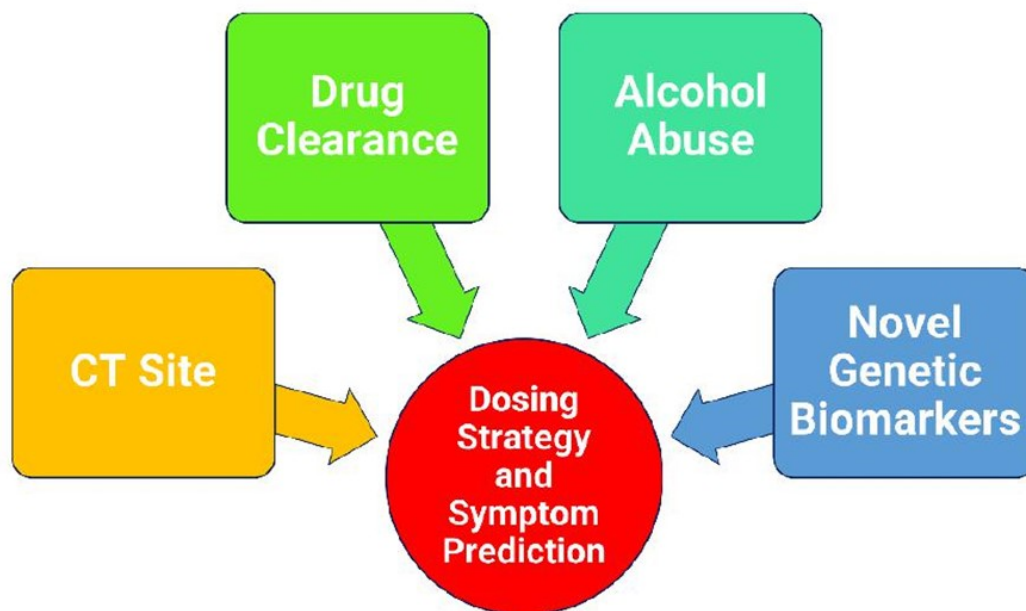


FIGURE 1 – bLEAP™ Analytical Map

Each green node represents a different sampling of the data, and arrows point to attributes (blue nodes) which were found to be key indicators according to that sampling. Attribute importance is determined by how many samplings identify that attribute as an indicator (i.e., number of incoming arrows to each blue node).





Identification of clustered multi-variate associations (e.g., novel genetic variants, drug clearance, substance abuse) could help us 1) identify novel drug targets, 2) predict which patients are most likely to respond, and 3) identify modifiable factors that could contribute to better outcomes.

*Summary for Cardiovascular Case Study*

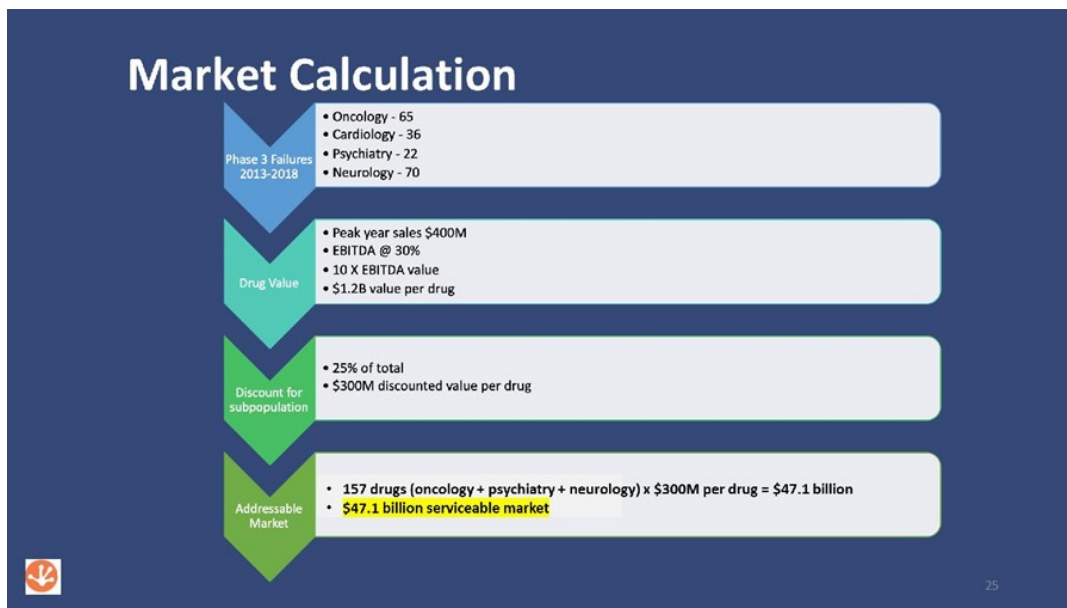
BullFrog AI worked with an international client in cardiovascular devices, to analyze data from an ongoing clinical trial for a new device. BullFrog analyzed data from ~55 patients, with a library of almost 15,000 unique attributes of data for each patient. The data also included adverse events, and key demographic information. For this client, bfLEAP™ analysis was able to provide ground truth for the company - confirming multiple correlations and non-correlations within the data. In terms of actionable output, the analytical results confirmed at least two demographic co-variates for the ongoing trial, and also provided a starting point for deeper physiological and molecular studies.

**Our Supply Chain and Customer Base**

We are preparing to launch our businesses using funds from this offering and through our partnerships and relationships. We have a strategic relationship with FSHD Society, a leading non-governmental organization, for AI/ML analysis of clinical trial data for patients with a rare neuromuscular disorder. We also have several other developing strategic relationships in the project design phase. The Company has executed a joint development deal for a biologics discovery phase opportunity that is directed toward targeted cancer therapeutics. The Company has also obtained exclusive world wide exclusive rights to a phase 2 ready glioblastoma drug and a preclinical hepatocellular carcinoma drug from universities. Since we intend to conduct late-stage clinical trials with rescued therapeutic assets, there will be a requirement of drug product or other significant services to plan and execute our clinical development programs. The success of our clinical development programs will require adequate availability of raw materials and/or drug product for our R&D and clinical trials, and, in some cases, may also require establishment of third-party arrangements to obtain finished drug product that is manufactured appropriately under industry-standard guidelines, and packaged for clinical use or sale. Since we are a digital biopharmaceutical company, our clinical development programs will also require, in some cases, establishment of third-party relationships for execution and completion of clinical trials.

**Our Market Opportunity**

One aim of our business is to “rescue” drugs that have failed in phase 3 clinical trials by using our technology to analyze all available data with the goal of designing a precision medicine clinical trial that will have a better chance of being successful. The graphic below illustrates the estimated market opportunity for these failed drugs. The top arrow shows the number of failed phase 3 trials for several disease categories over a 5 year period. The arrows below provide our assumptions for narrowing or discounting certain parameters associated with the market size calculation. The final arrow shows the math behind the \$47.1B. To date, we have not penetrated the failed drug market, however; we are actively searching for failed drug opportunities.

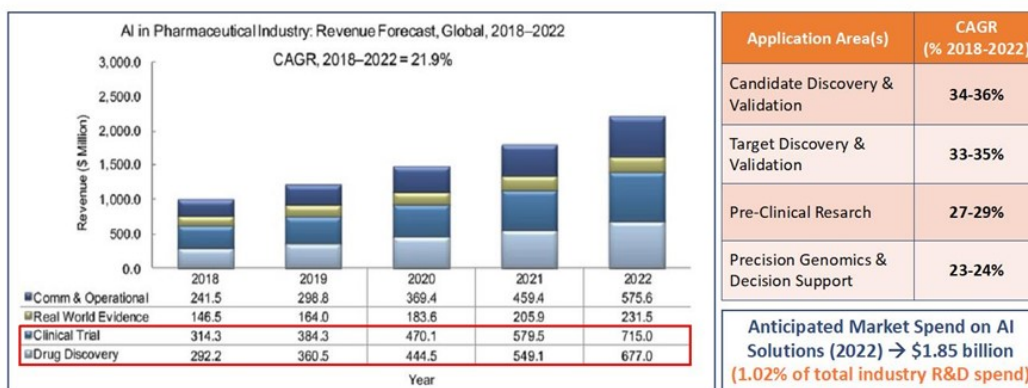


Identification of candidates with potential for rescue may be challenging and require significant resources, and once these assets are identified the Company may find it challenging to license them under favorable terms in order to create value for shareholders. Subsequent development of these assets for clinical testing may require significant effort and resources. Ultimately, these assets must undergo rigorous clinical testing and approval by FDA or comparable regulatory authorities in other countries in order to be marketed. A key part of our strategy is to partner our R&D programs. In addition, we do not intend on commercializing drugs and instead will seek to divest each drug asset to a company that will commercialize the drug.

The following graphic illustrates the global revenue forecast for applying AI in the pharmaceutical industry, as well as the increase in anticipated market spend and annual growth rate for AI solutions per certain application areas.

## Market – AI in the Pharmaceutical Industry

BullFrog is poised to impact multiple **high-growth application areas**



Source: Frost & Sullivan – “Growth Insight – Role of AI in the Pharmaceutical Industry” (Sept. 2019)

### Intellectual Property

#### Patents

We have exclusive worldwide rights to the following patents related to our intellectual property:

Johns Hopkins University Licensed Intellectual Property:

Title	Serial Number	File Date	Application Type	Country	Status	Patent Number	Expiration Date	Assignee
An Improved Formulation of Mebendazole and Drug Combination to Improve Anti-cancer Activity	62/112,706	06 Feb 2015	Provisional	US	Expired			The Johns Hopkins University

An Improved Formulation of Mebendazole and Drug Combination to Improve Anti-cancer Activity	PCT/US2016/016968	08 Feb 2016	PCT	PCT - Parent	Expired		11 Aug 2016	The Johns Hopkins University
MEBENDAZOLE POLYMORPH FOR TREATMENT AND PREVENTION OF TUMORS	15/548,959	04 Aug 2017	PCT	US	GRANTED	11,110,079	08 Feb 2036	The Johns Hopkins University
Mebendazole Polymorph For Treatment And Prevention Of Tumors	16747414.7	08 Feb 2016	PCT	EPO	GRANTED	Pending	08 Feb 2036	The Johns Hopkins University
MEBENDAZOLE POLYMORPH FOR TREATMENT AND PREVENTION OF TUMORS	253854	08 Feb 2016	PCT	Israel	GRANTED	253854	08 Feb 2036	The Johns Hopkins University
An Improved Formulation of Mebendazole and Drug Combination to Improve Anti-cancer Activity	2016800144274	08 Feb 2016	PCT	China	GRANTED	1ZL20168-0014427.4	08 Feb 2036	The Johns Hopkins University
An Improved Formulation of Mebendazole and Drug Combination to Improve Anti-cancer Activity	201717028684	08 Feb 2016	PCT	India	GRANTED	352734	08 Feb 2036	The Johns Hopkins University
Mebendazole Polymorph For Treatment And Prevention Of Tumors	2017-541687	08 Feb 2016	PCT	Japan	GRANTED	6796586	08 Feb 2036	The Johns Hopkins University
CONTINUATION: Mebendazole Polymorph For Treatment And Prevention Of Tumors	17/402,131	13 Aug 2021	CON	United States	PENDING			The Johns Hopkins University

## George Washington University Licensed Intellectual Property:

The provisional patent numbers 63/113,745 and 63/147,141 were both converted into a single PCT application (PCT/US2021/059245) with an expiration date of November 12, 2041, as shown in table below.

GWU ID	Title	Serial Number	File Date	Application Type	Country	Status	Patent No.	Expiration Date	Composition, MoU
020-030-Mishra-PRV	B-SPECTRIN (SPTBN1) DEFICIENCY PROTECTS MICE FROM HIGH-FAT DIET-INDUCED LIVER DISEASE AND CANCER DEVELOPMENT	63/113,745	13 Nov 2020	Provisional	US	CONVERTED TO PCT		13 Nov 2021	Both filed
020-030-Mishra-CON	B-SPECTRIN (SPTBN1) DEFICIENCY PROTECTS MICE FROM HIGH-FAT DIET-INDUCED LIVER DISEASE AND CANCER DEVELOPMENT	63/147,141	08 Feb 2021	Provisional-Continuation	US	CONVERTED TO PCT		13 Nov 2021 (PCT filed)	Both filed
020-030-Mishra-PCT	B-SPECTRIN (SPTBN1) DEFICIENCY PROTECTS MICE FROM HIGH-FAT DIET-INDUCED LIVER DISEASE AND CANCER DEVELOPMENT	PCT/US2021/059245	12 Nov 21	PCT	US	PENDING		12 Nov 2041	Both filed

Title	Country	Status	Patent #	Expiration Date
B-Spectrin (SPTBN1) deficiency protects mice from high fat diet-induced liver disease and cancer development	US	Converted to PCT	63/113,745	11/13/21
B-Spectrin (SPTBN1) deficiency protects mice from high fat diet-induced liver disease and cancer development	US	Converted to PCT	63/147,141	11/13/21 PCT Filed
B-Spectrin (SPTBN1) deficiency protects mice from high fat diet-induced liver disease and cancer development	US	Pending	PCT/US2021/059245	Pending

38

John Hopkins University Applied Physics Lab Licensed Intellectual Property:

Title	Serial Number	File Date	Country	Status	Expiration Date	Assignee
Apparatus and Method for Distributed Graph Processing	U.S. Patent 10,146,801	7/13/2015	US	Granted	3/2/2037	The Johns Hopkins University
Method and Apparatus for Analysis and Classification of High Dimensional Data Sets	U.S. Patent 10,936,965	10/5/2017	US	Granted	9/25/2038	The Johns Hopkins University
Generalized Low Entropy Mixture Model	U.S. Patent 10,839,256	4/2/2018	US	Granted	12/15/2038	The Johns Hopkins University

#### Licenses

We hold the following licenses related to our intellectual property:

Licensor	Licensee	Description of Rights Granted
Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Lab	BullFrog AI, Inc.	Worldwide, exclusive rights for therapeutics development and analytical services
George Washington University	BullFrog AI Holdings	Worldwide, exclusive rights for therapeutics development
Johns Hopkins University	BullFrog AI Holdings	Worldwide, exclusive rights for therapeutics development

On February 7, 2018, we entered into a License Agreement (the "License Agreement") with The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory LLC, a Maryland limited liability company ("JHU"). Pursuant to the License Agreement, JHUAPL granted the Company exclusive rights to intellectual property of JHU related to analytical services for applications in biological and chemical derived pharmaceutical therapeutics. The License Agreement provides for the grant of an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license by JHU to the Company, with the right to sublicense, in order to conduct research using the patent rights and know-how and to develop and commercialize products in the field using the patent rights and know-how. In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement, the Company granted JHU received a warrant equal to five (5%) percent of the then fully diluted equity base of the Company, which shall be diluted following the closing of this offering. Under the terms of the License Agreement, the Company is required to use commercially reasonable efforts to meet certain development milestones and minimum net sales milestones, and JHU will be entitled to eight (8%) percent of net sales for the services provided by the Company in which the JHU license was utilized, as well as fifty (50%) percent of all sublicense revenues received by the Company. In addition, the Company is required to pay JHU an annual maintenance fee of \$1,500. The Company is also obligated to make minimum annual payments. These minimum annual payments to JHU were amended in September 3, 2020 to \$20,000 in calendar year 2022, \$80,000 in calendar year 2023, \$300,000 in calendar year 2024, and \$300,000 in calendar year 2025 and each year thereafter, which may be offset against royalties paid by the Company for the year in which the minimum annual royalty becomes due.

The License Agreement will, unless sooner terminated, continue in each country until the date of expiration of the last to expire patent included within the patent rights in that country, or if no patents issue, then for 10 years. The License Agreement may be terminated by the Company upon 60 days' written notice in its discretion. The License Agreement may also be terminated by JHU if the Company is in material breach of the License Agreement and fails to cure such breach within a 60-day cure period commencing upon notice. A material breach by the Company may include a delinquency with respect to payment or the failure by the Company to timely achieve a specified milestone.

We also have exclusive, worldwide licenses to other intellectual property from JHU that is being held as trade secret related to our algorithm libraries, pattern recognition, shallow-and-wide data sets, and time series correlation. We anticipate that new intellectual property (patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, etc.) will be generated through the course of executing our strategic development projects, and also through the course of improving, modifying, and scaling our bFLEAP™ platform. In October 2021, we amended the agreement with JHU-APL to include additional advanced AI technology. Currently, the latest patent grant date was in March 2021.

#### George Washington University - Beta2-spectrin siRNA License

On January 14, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from George Washington University (GWU) for rights to use siRNA targeting Beta2-spectrin in the treatment of human diseases, including hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). The license covers methods claimed in three US and worldwide patent applications, and also includes use of this approach for treatment of obesity, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, and non-alcoholic steatohepatitis. This program is currently in the preclinical stage of development. The Company has not yet initiated development activities or IND-enabling studies on this asset; however, the plan is to conduct this work over the next 24 months. All R&D to date on this candidate has been conducted by the licensor of the technology, George Washington University. The term of the agreement began on January 14, 2022 and ends on the expiration date of the last patent to expire or 10 years after the first sale of a licensed product if no patents have issued. The license can be terminated by the licensee upon 60 days' written notice, or by the licensor if the Company is more than 30 days late in paying amounts owed to the licensor and does not make payment upon demand, or in the event of any material breach of the license that is not cured within 45 days.

Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) is a condition in which excess lipids, or fat, build up in the liver. This condition, which is more common in people who have obesity and related metabolic diseases including type 2 diabetes, affects as many as 24% of adults in the US and is associated with risk of progression to more serious conditions, including non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH), with associated liver inflammation and fibrosis, and hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). Evidence in animal models of obesity suggest that a protein called  $\beta$ 2-spectrin may play a key role in lipid accumulation, tissue fibrosis, and liver damage, and targeting expression or activity of this protein may be a

In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement, GWU received a \$20,000 License Initiation Fee. Under the terms of the License Agreement, GWU will be entitled to a three percent (3%) royalty on net sales subject to quarterly minimums once the first sale has occurred subsequent to regulatory approval, as well sublicense or assignment fees in the event the Company sublicenses or assigns their rights to use the technology. The Company will also reimburse GWU for previously incurred and ongoing patent costs. The Sublicense and Assignment fee amounts decline as the Company advances the clinical development of the licensed technology. The license agreement also contains milestone payments for clinical development through the approval of an NDA and commercialization.

Aggregate payments made to GWU to date include the \$20,000 License Initiation Fee and an additional \$6,550 to reimburse the licensor for past patent costs. Aggregate future milestone costs could reach \$860,000 if the drug successfully completes clinical trials and is the subject of a New Drug Application (NDA) to the US FDA. Future milestones on sales revenue are limited to \$1M on the first \$20M in net sales.

#### **Johns Hopkins University – Mebendazole License**

On February 22, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from Johns Hopkins University (JHU) for the use of an improved formulation of Mebendazole for the treatment of any human cancer or neoplastic disease. This formulation shows potent activity in animal models of different types of cancer, and has been evaluated in a Phase I clinical trial in patients with high-grade glioma (NCT01729260). The trial, an open-label dose-escalation study, assessed the safety of the improved formulation with adjuvant temozolomide in 24 patients with newly diagnosed gliomas. Investigators observed no dose-limiting toxicity in patients receiving all but the highest tested dose (200mg/kg/day). Four of the 15 patients receiving the maximum tested dose of 200mg/kg/day experienced dose-limiting toxicity, all of which were reversed by decreasing or eliminating the dose given. There were no serious adverse events attributed to mebendazole at any dose during the trial. The Company is currently formulating a strategy to conduct additional clinical trials with this asset to enable evaluation of safety in humans.

The license covers six (6) issued patents and one (1) pending application, with the term of the agreement beginning on February 22, 2022 and ending on the date of expiration of the last to expire patent. The license can be terminated by the licensee upon 90 days' written notice, or by the licensor in the event of any material breach of the license that is not cured within 30 days. In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement, JHU will receive a staggered Upfront License Fee of \$250,000, with the first \$50,000 payment due within 30 days of the effective date. The Company will also reimburse JHU for previously incurred and ongoing patent costs. Under the terms of the License Agreement, JHU will be entitled to three- and one-half percent (3.5%) royalty on net sales by the Company. In addition, the Company is required to pay JHU minimum annual royalty payments of \$5,000 for 2023, \$10,000 for 2024, \$20,000 for 2025, \$30,000 for 2026 and \$50,000 for 2027 and each year after until the first commercial sale after which the annual minimum royalty shall be \$250,000. The license agreement also contains milestone payments for clinical development steps through the approval of an NDA and commercialization. Aggregate payments made to date include the initial \$50,000 upfront fee and an additional \$79,232.53 to reimburse the licensor for past patent costs. Aggregate future milestone costs could reach \$1,500,000 if the drug successfully completes Phase II and III clinical trials and is approved for sale and marketing by the US FDA. Future milestones on sales revenue are \$1M on the first \$20M in sales revenue, \$2M in the first year cumulative sales revenue exceeds \$100M, \$10M in the first year cumulative sales revenue exceeds \$500M, and \$20M in the first year cumulative sales revenue exceeds \$1B.

#### **JHU – Mebendazole Prodrug License**

On October 13, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from Johns Hopkins University (JHU) and the Institute of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry (IOCB) of the Czech Academy of Sciences for rights to commercialize N-substituted prodrugs of mebendazole that demonstrate improved solubility and bioavailability. The license covers prodrug compositions and use for treating disease as claimed in multiple US and worldwide patent applications. The term of the agreement began on October 13, 2022 and continues until the date of expiration of the last to expire patent, or for 20 years from the effective date of the agreement if no patents issue. The license can be terminated by the Company upon 90 days' written notice, or by the licensor in the event of any material breach of the license that is not cured by the Company within 30 days.

In consideration for the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement JHU and IOCB will receive a staggered upfront license fee of \$100,000. The Company will also reimburse JHU and IOCB for previously incurred patent costs totaling \$33,265 and will be responsible for reimbursing licensors for future patent costs. Under the terms of the License Agreement, the licensors will be entitled to a four percent (4%) royalty on net sales subject to annual minimums upon first commercial sale of a licensed product, as well sublicense or assignment fees in the event the Company sublicenses or assigns their rights to use the technology. The Sublicense fee amount declines as the Company advances the clinical development of the licensed technology. The Company is required to pay minimum annual royalties (MAR) beginning in year 4 of the agreement. The MAR for year 4 will be \$5,000, increasing to \$10,000 in year 5, \$20,000 in year 6, \$30,000 in year 7, and \$50,000 in year 8 and subsequent years. The Company will be responsible for milestone payments for patent issuance of up to \$50,000 and clinical development milestones up to and including approval of an NDA totaling up to \$2.3M. The Company will be required to pay a commercial milestone of \$1M once sales reach \$20M in the US, \$2M when sales in the US reach \$100M, \$10M when US sales reach \$500M, and \$20M when US sales exceed \$1B.

#### **Competition**

The pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries are characterized by rapidly advancing technologies, intense competition, and a strong emphasis on proprietary products. The immuno-oncology, neuroscience, and rare disease segments of the industry in particular are highly competitive. While we believe that our technology, development experience and scientific knowledge provide competitive advantages, we face potential competition from many different sources, including major pharmaceutical, specialty pharmaceutical, and biotechnology companies, academic institutions and governmental agencies, and public and private research institutions.

Many of our competitors may have significantly greater financial resources, and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical studies, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals, and marketing approved medicines than we do. Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and diagnostic industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and management personnel and in establishing clinical trial sites and patient registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to or necessary for our programs. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies.

The key competitive factors affecting the success of all of our product candidates, if approved, are likely to be their efficacy, safety, convenience, price, the effectiveness of companion diagnostics in guiding the use of related therapeutics, if any, the level of generic competition and the availability of reimbursement from government and other third-party payors.

Our commercial opportunity could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize medicines that are safer, are more effective, have fewer or less severe side effects, are more convenient or are less expensive than any medicines we may develop. Our competitors also may obtain FDA or other regulatory approval for their medicines more rapidly than we may obtain approval for ours, which could result in our competitors establishing a strong market position before we are able to enter the market. In addition, our ability to compete may be affected in many cases by insurers or other third-party payors seeking to encourage the use of generic medicines. There are many generic medicines currently on the market for certain of the indications that we are pursuing, and additional generics are expected to become available over the coming years. If our therapeutic product candidates are approved, we expect that they will be priced at a significant premium over competitive generic medicines.

Any product candidates that we successfully develop and commercialize will compete with existing therapies and new therapies that may become available in the future. If the product candidates of our priority programs are approved for the indications for which we are currently planning clinical trials, they will compete with the drugs discussed below and will likely compete with other drugs currently in development.

### *bfLEAP*

The analytics industry and application of AI in healthcare is growing rapidly. Competition exists along the entire continuum of the drug development process from discovery to commercialization and beyond. We believe the weakness of the industry is the quality of the data and we believe bfLEAP provides several competitive advantages, that will position the Company for success. First, bfLEAP is highly scalable and can process data from small to extremely large complex data sets without the need for additional code being developed. Second, it is adept at processing and analyzing incomplete data and making predictions that we do not believe other technologies are capable of doing. Since data quality is a problem that exists in the healthcare industry, we see this as a major differentiator. The ability to make predictions, find relationships and patterns and anomalies in extremely large complex data sets has been demonstrated by the Applied Physics Lab in other applications and sectors. Finally, the algorithms used by bfLEAP are proprietary and protected, having been developed at Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Lab. Most of the competitors rely on open source algorithms and we believe that we have already demonstrated our superiority via the August 2021 publication in DeepAI.org.

### **Government Regulation**

The FDA does not currently require approval of AI technologies used to aid in therapeutics, but that could change in the future. The FDA will regulate any clinical trials conducted by the Company.

Our clinical development programs will, in some cases, require regulatory review of preclinical and/or clinical data by the FDA or other governing agencies, and subsequent compliance with applicable federal, state, local, and foreign statutes and regulations. The results of the clinical trials that we conduct will be evaluated by the FDA and other regulatory bodies. The comments and approvals that are obtained are expected to lead to milestone payments under the collaborative agreement. Accordingly, our ability to navigate the regulatory process is extremely important to the success of the Company. We believe that we have a competitive advantage in this process due to primarily focusing on drug candidates that already have some level of success in clinical trials. Previous success of a particular candidate in trials combined with our precision medicine approach to clinical trial design using our bfLEAP platform, will de-risk the development process and improve the chances for success.

### ***Government Regulation and Product Approval***

Government authorities in the United States, at the federal, state and local level, and in other countries and jurisdictions extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, quality control, approval, packaging, storage, recordkeeping, labeling, advertising, promotion, distribution, marketing, post-approval monitoring and reporting, and import and export of pharmaceutical products. The processes for obtaining regulatory approvals in the United States and in foreign countries and jurisdictions, along with subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations and other regulatory authorities, require the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources.

### ***FDA Approval Process***

In the United States, pharmaceutical products are subject to extensive regulation by the FDA. The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FD&C Act) and other federal and state statutes and regulations govern, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, storage, recordkeeping, approval, labeling, promotion and marketing, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, sampling and import and export of pharmaceutical products. Failure to comply with applicable U.S. requirements may subject a company to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, such as FDA refusal to approve pending new drug applications (NDAs), warning or untitled letters, product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines, civil penalties and criminal prosecution.

Pharmaceutical product development for a new product or certain changes to an approved product in the U.S. typically involves preclinical laboratory and animal tests, the submission to FDA of an investigational new drug application (IND) which must become effective before clinical testing may commence, and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to establish the safety and effectiveness of the drug for each indication for which FDA approval is sought. Satisfaction of FDA pre-market approval requirements typically takes many years and the actual time required may vary substantially based upon the type, complexity and novelty of the product or disease.

Preclinical tests include laboratory evaluation of product chemistry, formulation and toxicity, as well as animal trials to assess the characteristics and potential safety and efficacy of the product. The conduct of the preclinical tests must comply with federal regulations and requirements, including good laboratory practices. The results of preclinical testing are submitted to FDA as part of an IND along with other information, including information about product chemistry, manufacturing and controls, and a proposed clinical trial protocol. Long-term preclinical tests, such as animal tests of reproductive toxicity and carcinogenicity, may continue after the IND is submitted. A 30-day waiting period after the submission of each IND is required prior to the commencement of clinical testing in humans. If FDA has neither commented on nor questioned the IND within this 30-day period, the clinical trial proposed in the IND may begin. Clinical trials involve the administration of the investigational new drug to healthy volunteers or patients under the supervision of a qualified investigator. Clinical trials must be conducted: (i) in compliance with federal regulations; (ii) in compliance with good clinical practice, or GCP, an international standard meant to protect the rights and health of patients and to define the roles of clinical trial sponsors, administrators and monitors; as well as (iii) under protocols detailing the objectives of the trial, the parameters to be used in monitoring safety and the effectiveness criteria to be evaluated. Each protocol involving testing on U.S. patients and subsequent protocol amendments must be submitted to FDA as part of the IND.

Clinical trials to support NDAs for marketing approval are typically conducted in three sequential phases, but the phases may overlap. In Phase 1, the initial introduction of the drug into healthy human subjects or patients, the drug is tested to assess metabolism, pharmacokinetics, pharmacological actions, side effects associated with increasing doses, and, if possible, early evidence of effectiveness. Phase 2 usually involves trials in a limited patient population to determine the effectiveness of the drug for a particular indication, dosage tolerance and optimum dosage, and to identify common adverse effects and safety risks. If a drug demonstrates evidence of effectiveness and an acceptable safety profile in Phase 2 evaluations, Phase 3 trials are undertaken to obtain the additional information about clinical efficacy and safety in a larger number of patients, typically at geographically dispersed clinical trial sites, to permit FDA to evaluate the overall benefit-risk relationship of the drug and to provide adequate information for the labeling of the drug. In most cases, FDA requires two adequate and well-controlled Phase 3 clinical trials to demonstrate the efficacy of the drug. A single Phase 3 trial with other confirmatory evidence may be sufficient in rare instances, such as where the study is a large multicenter trial demonstrating internal consistency and a statistically very persuasive finding of a clinically meaningful effect on mortality, irreversible morbidity or prevention of a disease with a potentially serious outcome and confirmation of the result in a second trial would be practically or ethically impossible.

After completion of the required clinical testing, an NDA is prepared and submitted to FDA. FDA approval of the NDA is required before marketing of the product may begin in the U.S. The NDA must include the results of all preclinical, clinical and other testing and a compilation of data relating to the product's pharmacology, chemistry, manufacture and controls. The cost of preparing and submitting an NDA is substantial. The submission of most NDAs is additionally subject to a substantial application user fee, and the applicant under an approved NDA is also subject to an annual program fee for each prescription product. These fees are typically increased annually. Sponsors of applications for drugs granted Orphan Drug Designation are exempt from these user fees.

FDA may also refer applications for novel drug products, or drug products that present difficult questions of safety or efficacy, to an outside advisory committee – typically a panel that includes clinicians and other experts – for review, evaluation and a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved. FDA is not bound by the recommendation of an advisory committee, but it generally follows such recommendations.

Before approving an NDA, FDA will typically inspect one or more clinical sites to assure compliance with GCP. Additionally, FDA will inspect the facility or the facilities at which the drug is manufactured. FDA will not approve the product unless compliance with current good manufacturing practices (cGMPs) is satisfactory and the NDA contains data that provide substantial evidence that the drug is safe and effective in the indication studied.

### ***Fast Track Designation***

FDA is required to facilitate the development, and expedite the review, of drugs that are intended for the treatment of a serious or life-threatening disease or condition for which there is no effective treatment and which demonstrate the potential to address unmet medical needs for the condition. Under the Fast Track program, the sponsor of a new drug candidate may request that FDA designate the drug candidate for a specific indication as a Fast Track drug concurrent with, or after, the filing of the IND for the drug candidate. FDA must determine if the drug candidate qualifies for Fast Track Designation within 60 days of receipt of the sponsor's request.

If a submission is granted Fast Track Designation, the sponsor may engage in more frequent interactions with FDA, and FDA may review sections of the NDA before the application is complete. This rolling review is available if the applicant provides, and FDA approves, a schedule for the submission of the remaining information and the applicant pays applicable user fees. However, FDA's time period goal for reviewing an application does not begin until the last section of the NDA is submitted. While we may seek Fast Track Designation, there is no guarantee that we will be successful in obtaining any such designation. Even if we do obtain such designation, we may not experience a faster development process, review or approval compared to conventional FDA procedures. A Fast Track Designation does not ensure that the product candidate will receive marketing approval or that approval will be granted within any particular timeframe. Additionally, Fast Track Designation may be withdrawn by FDA if FDA believes that the designation is no longer supported by data emerging in the clinical trial process.

### ***Post-Approval Requirements***

Once an NDA is approved, a product will be subject to certain post-approval requirements. For instance, FDA closely regulates the post-approval marketing and promotion of drugs, including standards and regulations for direct-to-consumer advertising, off-label promotion, industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities and promotional activities involving the internet. Drugs may be marketed only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved labeling.

Adverse event reporting and submission of periodic reports are required following FDA approval of an NDA. FDA also may require post-marketing testing, known as Phase 4 testing, REMS and surveillance to monitor the effects of an approved product, or FDA may place conditions on an approval that could restrict the distribution or use of the product. In addition, quality control, drug manufacture, packaging and labeling procedures must continue to conform to cGMPs after approval. Drug manufacturers and certain of their subcontractors are required to register their establishments with FDA and certain state agencies. Registration with FDA subjects entities to periodic unannounced inspections by FDA, during which the Agency inspects manufacturing facilities to assess compliance with cGMPs. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the areas of production and quality-control to maintain compliance with cGMPs. Regulatory authorities may withdraw product approvals or request product recalls if a company fails to comply with regulatory standards, if it encounters problems following initial marketing, or if previously unrecognized problems are subsequently discovered.

### ***Generic Competition***

In seeking approval for a drug through an NDA, applicants are required to list with the FDA each patent whose claims cover the applicant's product. Upon approval of a drug, each of the patents listed in the application for the drug is then published in the FDA's Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations, commonly known as the Orange Book. Drugs listed in the Orange Book can, in turn, be cited by potential generic competitors in support of approval of an abbreviated new drug application (ANDA). An ANDA provides for marketing of a drug product that has the same active ingredients in the same strengths and dosage form as the listed drug and has been shown through bioequivalence testing to be therapeutically equivalent to the listed drug. Other than the requirement for bioequivalence testing, ANDA applicants are not required to conduct, or submit results of, preclinical or clinical tests to prove the safety or effectiveness of their drug product. Drugs approved in this way are commonly referred to as "generic equivalents" to the listed drug and can often be substituted by pharmacists under prescriptions written for the original listed drug.

The ANDA applicant is required to certify to the FDA concerning any patents listed for the approved product in the FDA's Orange Book. Specifically, the applicant must certify that (i) the required patent information has not been filed; (ii) the listed patent has expired; (iii) the listed patent has not expired but will expire on a particular date and approval is sought after patent expiration; or (iv) the listed patent is invalid or will not be infringed by the new product (a Paragraph IV certification). The ANDA applicant may also elect to submit a section viii statement certifying that its proposed ANDA label does not contain (or carve out) any language regarding the patented method-of-use rather than certify to a listed method-of-use patent. If the applicant does not challenge the listed patents or certifies that the listed patents will not be infringed by the new product, the ANDA application will not be approved until all the listed patents claiming the referenced product have expired. If the ANDA applicant has provided a Paragraph IV certification, the NDA and patent holders may then initiate a patent infringement lawsuit in response. The filing of a patent infringement lawsuit within 45 days of the receipt of a such certification automatically prevents the FDA from approving the ANDA until the earlier of 30 months, expiration of the patent, settlement of the lawsuit, or a decision in the infringement case that is favorable to the ANDA applicant.

### ***Exclusivity***

Upon NDA approval of a new chemical entity (NCE) that drug receives five years of marketing exclusivity during which FDA cannot receive any ANDA seeking approval of a generic version of that drug. An ANDA may be submitted one year before NCE exclusivity expires if a Paragraph IV certification is filed. If there is no listed patent in the Orange Book, there may not be a Paragraph IV certification, and, thus, no ANDA may be filed before the expiration of the exclusivity period. Certain changes to a drug, such as the addition of a new indication to the package insert, can be the subject of a three-year period of exclusivity if the application contains reports of new clinical investigations (other than bioavailability studies) conducted or sponsored by the sponsor that were essential to approval of the application. FDA cannot approve an ANDA for a generic drug that includes the change during the period of exclusivity.

### ***Patent Term Extension***

After NDA approval, owners of relevant drug patents may apply for up to a five-year patent extension. The allowable patent term extension is calculated as half of the drug's testing phase (the time between IND application and NDA submission) and all of the review phase (the time between NDA submission and approval up to a maximum of five years). The time can be shortened if FDA determines that the applicant did not pursue approval with due diligence. The total patent term after the extension may not exceed 14 years, and only one patent can be extended. For patents that might expire during the application phase, the patent owner may request an interim patent extension. An interim patent extension increases the patent term by one year and may be renewed up to four times. For each interim patent extension granted, the post-approval patent extension is reduced by one year. The director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office must determine that approval of the drug covered by the patent for which a patent extension is being sought is likely. Interim patent extensions are not available for a drug for which an NDA has not been submitted.

### ***Other Healthcare Laws***

In the United States, biotechnology company activities are subject to regulation by various federal, state and local authorities in addition to the FDA, including but not limited to, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), other divisions of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (e.g., the Office of Inspector General and the



Office for Civil Rights), the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) and individual U.S. Attorney offices within the DOJ, and state and local governments. For example, research, sales, marketing and scientific/educational grant programs have to comply with the anti-fraud and abuse provisions of the Social Security Act, the federal false claims laws, the privacy and security provisions of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and similar state laws, each as amended, as applicable.

Also, many states have similar fraud and abuse statutes or regulations that apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payor.

Data privacy and security regulations by both the federal government and the states in which business is conducted may also be applicable. HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, or HITECH, and its implementing regulations, imposes requirements relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information. HIPAA requires covered entities to limit the use and disclosure of protected health information to specifically authorized situations and requires covered entities to implement security measures to protect health information that they maintain in electronic form. Among other things, HITECH made HIPAA's security standards directly applicable to business associates, independent contractors or agents of covered entities that receive or obtain protected health information in connection with providing a service on behalf of a covered entity. HITECH also created four new tiers of civil monetary penalties, amended HIPAA to make civil and criminal penalties directly applicable to business associates, and gave state attorneys general new authority to file civil actions for damages or injunctions in federal courts to enforce the federal HIPAA laws and seek attorneys' fees and costs associated with pursuing federal civil actions. In addition, state laws govern the privacy and security of health information in specified circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts.

### **Insurance Coverage and Reimbursement**

Significant uncertainty exists as to the insurance coverage and reimbursement status of any products for which we may obtain regulatory approval. In the United States, sales of any product candidates for which regulatory approval for commercial sale is obtained will depend in part on the availability of coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors. Third-party payors include government authorities and health programs in the United States such as Medicare and Medicaid, managed care providers, private health insurers and other organizations. These third-party payors are increasingly reducing reimbursements for medical products and services. The process for determining whether a payor will provide coverage for a drug product may be separate from the process for setting the reimbursement rate that the payor will pay for the drug product. Third-party payors may limit coverage to specific drug products on an approved list, or formulary, which might not include all of FDA-approved drugs for a particular indication. A payor's decision to provide coverage for a drug product does not imply that an adequate reimbursement rate will be approved. Further, coverage and reimbursement for drug products can differ significantly from payor to payor. As a result, the coverage determination process is often a time-consuming and costly process that will require us to provide scientific and clinical support for the use of our products to each payor separately, with no assurance that coverage and adequate reimbursement will be applied consistently or obtained in the first instance.

### **Employees**

As of February 10, 2023, the Company has 4 full-time employees and consultants, including its Chief Executive Officer Vininder Singh and its Chief Financial Officer, Dane Saglio and 5 part-time employees, advisors, and consultants. None of these employees are covered by a collective bargaining agreement, and we believe our relationship with our employees is good. We also engage consultants on an as-needed basis to supplement existing staff.

### **Properties**

Currently, the Company does not own any real property. All of the Company's employees work virtually.

### **Legal Proceedings**

The Company is not a party to any legal proceedings.

### **Corporate Information**

BullFrog Holdings AI, Inc. was incorporated in the State of Nevada on February 26, 2020. Our principal business address is 325 Ellington Blvd, Unit 317, Gaithersburg, MD 20878. Our website address is [www.bullfrogai.com](http://www.bullfrogai.com). The references to our website in this prospectus are inactive textual references only. The information on our website is neither incorporated by reference into this prospectus nor intended to be used in connection with this offering. All of our operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc.

### **Available Information**

Reports we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) pursuant to the Exchange Act, including annual and quarterly reports, and other reports we file, can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street NE, Washington, D.C. 20549.

## **MANAGEMENT AND BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

### **Executive Officers and Directors**

The following table sets forth the name, age and position of each of our executive officers, key employees and directors.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position(s)</b>
<b>Executive Officers:</b>		
Vin Singh	53	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Dane Saglio	65	Chief Financial Officer
<b>Non-Executive Directors:</b>		
Don Elsey	69	Director, Chair Audit Committee
William Enright	59	Director and Chair of Compensation Committee
Jason Hanson	53	Director and Chair of Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

**Vininder (Vin) Singh** is the Founder, Chairman, and CEO of BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc. since its inception in August 2017. Over the past five years, he has built the Company from scratch and during that time he led strategy, built a highly experienced team of leaders, spear headed the acquisition and development of BullFrog's core AI technology and drug assets, secured the first revenue, and raised approximately \$2M in financing. In February of 2020, he formed BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc. and BullFrog AI Inc. became a wholly owned subsidiary designated as the holder of core intellectual property. Vin is a serial entrepreneur and experienced executive with 25 years of experience in the life sciences and biotechnology industries. He has extensive start-up experience having founded and built several pioneering investor backed companies including BullFrog AI,

which uses machine learning/AI to enable drug development, Next Healthcare Inc., a personalized diagnostics and adult cell banking service, and MaxCyte Inc. (MXCT), a cell therapy company. He was also an executive at GlobalStem Inc. and ThermoFisher Scientific, leading their global cell therapy services business. Vin has a BS in Electrical Engineering from Rutgers University, an MS in Biomedical Engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, and an MBA from Johns Hopkins University. We believe that Mr. Singh is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors due to the perspective and experience that he brings as our Founder and Chief Executive Officer, his extensive experience in the science and biotechnology industries and in the management of startup companies.

**Dane Saglio** joined BullFrog Holdings AI, Inc. as Chief Financial Officer in September 2021. Mr. Saglio brings more than 40 years of financial management experience in both public and private companies across a number of business sectors. Previously, Mr. Saglio has served as CFO at Seneca Biopharma, RegeneRx Biopharmaceuticals since 2011, New Generation Biofuels 2010 until 2011, and EntreMed from 2000 until 2008, all public companies in the biotechnology arena. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Saglio was the CFO of Seneca Biopharma, initially as a consultant in August 2019 and then as an employee in April 2020 until the Company merged with Leading Bio Sciences, forming Palisades Bio, Inc. in April 2021. He previously served as CFO at Celios Corporation from October 2017 until July 2019 and Helomics Corporation, a personalized medicine company in cancer from October 2014 through July 2017. He began his career at Informatics Corp, now Computer Associates International and then at Bressler & Reiner, a DC-based real estate developer and homebuilder. Dane has a BS from the University of Maryland is a licensed CPA in Maryland (inactive).

#### *Non-Executive Directors*

**R. Don Elsey** is a director and chair of the Audit Committee of our board. Currently, Mr. Elsey serves as an advisor to the CEO of Lyra Therapeutics, a private company pioneering a new therapeutic approach to treat debilitating ear, nose and throat diseases. Mr. Elsey was the CFO of Lyra until his retirement in December 2020. Previously, from February 2015 to February 2019, Mr. Elsey served as Chief Financial Officer at Senseonics, Inc., a medical device company. From May 2014 until February 2015, Mr. Elsey served as Chief Financial Officer of Regado Biosciences, Inc., a biopharmaceutical company. From December 2012 to February 2014, Mr. Elsey served as Chief Financial Officer of LifeCell Corporation, a privately held regenerative medicine company. Mr. Elsey holds a B.A. in economics and an M.B.A. in finance from Michigan State University. We believe that Mr. Elsey is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive professional experience in science and biotechnology companies,

**William “Bill” Enright** is a seasoned biotech executive with more than thirty years of experience in building and financing both privately held and publicly held companies and will join the board on the effective date of this registration statement. He is currently the CEO and a Director of Vaccitech plc (NASDAQ: VACC), which he helped to take public in April 2021. Prior to Vaccitech, Bill spent more than ten years at Altimmune (NASDAQ: ALT) as a Director, President & CEO, moving multiple programs into clinical testing, completing several acquisitions, and eventually taking the company public. Prior to joining Altimmune, Bill spent six years with GenVec, Inc. (acquired by Intrexon) with increasing responsibilities, culminating as Head of Business Development.

Bill brings a breadth of experiences in a variety of positions within the life science/biotech industry, including time as a consultant, a bench scientist and 12 years with Life Technologies, Inc. (acquired by Thermo-Fisher), working in various senior level licensing, business management, manufacturing and research roles.

In addition to Vaccitech, Bill sits on the Board of Gravitas Therapeutics, Inc. and on a Business Advisory Board for Creatv MicroTech, Inc., both privately held companies.

Bill received a Master of Arts in Molecular Biology from SUNY at Buffalo and a Master of Science in Business Management from Johns Hopkins University.

We believe that Mr. Enright is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive professional experience in life science/biotech companies and in the management of public companies

**Jason Hanson** become a director on the effective date. He currently serves as President, Chief Executive Officer, and Director at enGene, Inc. (“enGene”), a position he has held since 2018. In this role, he has built “from the ground up” a new scientific, technical and strategic vision for enGene, a Montreal based gene therapy company with a ten plus year history, re-launched the company with new science, personnel and strategy within six months of joining the company. In addition, at enGene, Mr. Hanson continues to build on the new strategy by conceptualized a groundbreaking genetherapy product from ideation stage into a multi-billion dollar clinical stage asset, has assembled senior team experienced in R&D, oncology and gene therapy, and has successfully led efforts at FDA to expand BLA, clinical activities to first line NMIBC (Non-Muscle Invasive Bladder Cancer) effectively doubling addressable market from \$3B to \$6B Previously, Mr. Hanson served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Ohana Biosciences, a biotechnology company based in Cambridge, MA. Mr. Hanson previously served as Executive Vice President and Chief Strategy Officer for NuVasive, Inc. and as Corporate Vice President of General Electric Company and member of the senior executive team of GE Healthcare, a \$20-plus billion dollar global pharmaceutical, medical device and healthcare services business. At GE Healthcare he had global business responsibilities for a range of portfolio management, corporate development, legal, compliance, and government relations activities. Prior to joining GE Healthcare, Mr. Hanson served as company Group Chairman and Executive Vice President at Valeant Pharmaceuticals with responsibility for the company’s Consumer, Ophthalmology, Latin American and Dental businesses, as well as the manufacturing and supply chain, R&D, regulatory and medical affairs teams. Previously, he served as Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer at Medicis Pharmaceutical Corporation, where he led R&D and other critical functions and helped build the pre-eminent pipeline of prescription dermatology and aesthetic medicine products prior to its acquisition by Valeant for \$2.6 billion. Mr. Hanson received a bachelor’s degree from Cornell University and a law degree from Duke University School of Law. We believe that Mr. Hanson is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive professional experience in life science/biotech companies.

#### **Corporate Governance**

##### *Director Independence*

No members of our Board of Directors are independent using the definition of independence under Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(a)(2) and the standards established by the SEC. Prior to closing the offering we plan to increase the size the Board of Directors to satisfy Nasdaq’s requirement that the majority of the Board of Directors be independent.

##### *Committees of our Board*

*Audit Committee.* We did not have an audit committee during 2022. We now have an audit committee. Don Elsey is the Chair of the Audit Committee.

The audit committee is appointed by the board of directors to assist the board of directors in its duty to oversee the Company’s accounting, financial reporting, and internal control functions and the audit of the Company’s financial statements. The role of the audit committee is to oversee management in the performance of its responsibility for the integrity of the Company’s accounting and financial reporting and its systems of internal controls, the performance and qualifications of the Company’s independent auditor, including the independent auditor’s independence, the performance of the Company’s internal audit function; and the Company’s compliance with legal and regulatory requirements.

Our audit committee consists of Don Elsey, William Enright and Jason Hanson, with Mr. Elsey serving as chair. Our board of directors has affirmatively determined that each meets the definition of “independent director” under the rules of The Nasdaq Capital Market, and that they meet the independence standards under Rule 10A-3. Each member of our audit committee meets the financial literacy requirements of Nasdaq rules. Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the audit committee, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

*Compensation Committee.* We did not have a compensation committee during 2022. We now have a compensation committee.

The compensation committee is responsible for reviewing and recommending, among other things:

- the adequacy and form of compensation of the board;
- the compensation of Chief Executive Officer, including base salary, incentive bonus, stock option and other grant, award and benefits upon hiring and on an annual basis;
- the compensation of other senior management upon hiring and on an annual basis; and
- the Company's incentive compensation and other equity-based plans and recommending changes to such plans to our board of directors, when necessary.

Our compensation committee consists of William Enright, Don Elsey and Jason Hanson, with Mr. Enright serving as chair. Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the compensation committee, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

*Nominating & Corporate Governance Committee* We did not have a nominating and corporate governance committee during 2022. We now have a Corporate Governance Committee.

The nominating committee is responsible for, among other things:

- developing criteria for membership on the board of directors and committees;
- identifying individuals qualified to become members of the board of directors;
- recommending persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each committee of the board of directors;
- annually reviewing our corporate governance guidelines; and
- monitoring and evaluating the performance of the board of directors and leading the board in an annual self-assessment of its practices and effectiveness.

Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Jason Hanson, William Enright and Don Elsey, with Mr. Hanson serving as chair. Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the nominating and corporate governance committee, which will be available on our principal corporate website at [www.bullfrogai.com](http://www.bullfrogai.com) substantially concurrently with the consummation of this offering.

#### *Term of office*

All directors hold office until the next annual meeting of the stockholders of the company and until their successors have been duly elected and qualified. Officers are elected by and serve at the discretion of our Board.

47

#### *Code of Business Conduct and Ethics*

We have not adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. We have at this time very limited personnel resources and only one officer. Nevertheless, we intend to work with legal counsel in order to prepare a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics appropriate to the nature of our business and the functions performed by the executive management of the Company. Upon adoption of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, we will file it with the SEC and post a copy on our website.

#### *Family Relationships*

There are no family relationships among and between the issuer's directors, officers, persons nominated or chosen by the issuer to become directors or officers, or beneficial owners of more than ten percent of any class of the issuer's equity securities.

#### *Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings*

From time to time, we may become involved in litigation relating to claims arising out of its operations in the normal course of business. Currently there are no legal proceedings, government actions, administrative actions, investigations or claims are currently pending against us or that involve the Company or any of its affiliates which, in the opinion of the management

### EXECUTIVE AND DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

No compensation was paid to our principal executive officer and our two other most highly compensated executive officers during the past two fiscal years.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)	Option Awards (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total Compensation (\$)
<b>Vininder Singh</b> <i>Chief Executive Officer and Director</i>	2022	\$ 179,000-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 179,000
	2021	\$ 116,000-	-	-	-	-	116,000
<b>Dane Saglio</b> <i>Chief Financial Officer</i>	2022	\$ 30,000-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000
	2021	-	-	17,600-	-	-	17,600

#### *Employment Agreements*

On May 16, 2022, we entered into an employment agreement with Vininder Singh, pursuant to which he will receive received an annual base salary of \$400,000, which is subject to bi-annual review by the Company. Mr. Singh will also be eligible for an annual bonus based on the achievement of certain goals and performance criteria established by the Board. Mr. Singh's target annual bonus for the fiscal years ended 2022 through 2025 will be a minimum of twenty (20%) percent of the current base salary, with a maximum payout of up to one-hundred (100%) percent based on target achievement. For 2022, the criteria to determine Mr. Singh's bonus will include the following: (i) the Company achieves \$500,000 in sales; (ii) the filing of an Investigational New Drug (IND) Application with the FDA for mebandazole; (iii) the Company enters into two (2) strategic partnerships; and (iv) the Company commences partner negotiations with a third party for HSV-1, bf-114 or bf-222. Mr. Singh will also be eligible to participate in the Company's stock incentive plan, subject to Board approval. The agreement with Mr. Singh shall continue until either his resignation, termination for cause by the Company, or death or disability of Mr. Singh.

48

## Consulting Agreements

We have also entered into a consulting agreement (the “Newman Agreement”) with Gerald Newman pursuant to which Mr. Newman will assist the Company with general business consulting, strategic relationships and the recruiting of certain key personnel. The Newman Agreement will terminate on June 23, 2023 and may be renewed upon mutual written agreement by both parties. Pursuant to the Newman Agreement, Newman will receive a monthly fee of \$7,500 per month payable for eight months commencing on the date of this Offering, payable on the last day of each month.

Further, we have entered into an advisory agreement (the “Greentree Agreement”) with Greentree Financial Group, Inc. (“Greentree”) to render certain professional services to the Company including but not limited to responding to comments from the NASDAQ Listing Qualifications Staff as necessary, assist the Company in preparing a Code of Conduct applicable to directors, officers and employees, and advising on all documents and accounting systems relating to its finances and transactions, with the purpose of bringing such documents and systems into compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or disclosures required by the SEC. Pursuant to the Greentree Agreement, Greentree received 350,000 shares of the Company’s common stock.

## Director Compensation

Mr. Singh has been and is currently our sole director. No compensation has been paid out to the director nominees and any compensation will be subject to closing of this Offering.

## Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

There are no outstanding equity awards held by the Company’s named executive officers or directors as of December 31, 2022.

## 2022 Equity Incentive Plan

Prior to the completion of this offering, we expect our Board of Directors to adopt the 2022 Equity Incentive Plan, or 2022 Plan. We expect our 2022 Plan will become effective on the date of the underwriting agreement related to this offering. Our 2022 Plan will come into existence upon its adoption by our board of directors, but no grants will be made under our 2022 Plan prior to its effectiveness. Once our 2022 Plan becomes effective, no further grants will be made under the Company’s existing Incentive Plan.

## CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

### Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions

On July 8, 2021, the Company entered into a Simple Agreement for Future Equity (SAFE), with a related party, Tivoli Trust, our second largest shareholder (the “Investor”), with an amount of \$150,000, with 0% interest. Under the SAFE agreement, if there is an Equity Financing before the termination of this SAFE, on the initial closing of such Equity Financing, this SAFE will automatically convert into the number of shares of SAFE Preferred Stock equal to the Purchase Amount divided by the Conversion Price, which means either: (1) the Safe Price (the price per share equal to the Post-Money Valuation Cap divided by the Company Capitalization) or (2) the Discount Price (the price per share of the Standard Preferred Stock sold in the Equity Financing multiplied by the Discount Rate), whichever calculation results in a greater number of shares of Safe Preferred Stock

49

If there is a Liquidity Event before the termination of this SAFE, this SAFE will automatically be entitled (subject to the liquidation priority set forth in Section 1(d) below) to receive a portion of Proceeds, due and payable to the Investor immediately prior to, or concurrent with, the consummation of such Liquidity Event, equal to the greater of (i) the Purchase Amount (the “Cash-Out Amount”) or (ii) the amount payable on the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Purchase Amount divided by the Liquidity Price (the “Conversion Amount”). If any of the Company’s securityholders are given a choice as to the form and amount of Proceeds to be received in a Liquidity Event, the Investor will be given the same choice, provided that the Investor may not choose to receive a form of consideration that the Investor would be ineligible to receive as a result of the Investor’s failure to satisfy any requirement or limitation generally applicable to the Company’s securityholders, or under any applicable laws.

This SAFE will automatically terminate (without relieving the Company of any obligations arising from a prior breach of or non-compliance with this SAFE) immediately following the earliest to occur of: (i) the issuance of Capital Stock to the Investor pursuant to the automatic conversion of this SAFE under agreement; or (ii) the payment, or setting aside for payment, of amounts due the Investor pursuant to the agreement.

As of December 31, 2021, the \$150,000 received from SAFE was recorded at 6% imputed interest. The maturity date of the loan is defined by the SAFE agreement as discussed above.

On August 19, 2021, the company entered into a convertible loan agreement with a related party, with a principal balance of \$99,900 at 9% interest. The noteholder has the right to convert the principal and interest into common shares of the Company. This loan included an original issuance discount of 5% and included 99,900 Warrants at an exercise price of \$1, exercisable for 5 years from the issue date on the face of the Warrant. The maturity date of the loan was February 19, 2022. In May 2022, the Company and the note holder agreed to cancel and void previous warrants and entered into a new agreement for 115,185 warrants with an exercise price of \$2.50. As of September 30, 2022, the \$99,900 principal and the \$4,950 overpayment of the note remained outstanding and had accrued interest of \$10,165. The warrants discussed above were initially discounted against the notes, subsequent to year end December 31, 2021, they were deemed voided and new warrants in accordance with the new terms were issued. We assessed the differences in fair value and determined that they were de minimis and expensed the full value of the new warrants.

On June 15, 2021, the company entered into an unsecured short term loan agreement with the Investor for an aggregate principal balance of \$34,000, with a one-year maturity date, accruing interest at 5% and imputing an additional 1% interest.

On November 19, 2021, the company entered into an unsecured short term loan agreement with the Investor for an aggregate principal balance of \$5,000, with a one-year maturity date, accruing interest at 5% and imputing an additional 1% interest.

On December 13, 2021, the company entered into an unsecured short term loan agreement with the Investor for an aggregate principal balance of \$10,000, with a one-year maturity date, accruing interest at 5% and imputing an additional 1% interest.

On October 5, 2022, the Company entered into an exchange agreement with the Investor whereby all of his common stock, 734,493 shares, were exchanged into shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock. The Series A Preferred Stock is the economic equivalent of the common stock but has no voting rights and is subject to a blocker which prohibits the conversion into common stock if it would result in the Investor owning more than 4.99% of the Company’s outstanding common stock at such time. For a description of the rights and preferences of the Series A Preferred Stock, see “Description of Securities- Series A Convertible Preferred Stock”.

### Related Person Transaction Policy

Prior to this offering, we have not had a formal policy regarding approval of transactions with related parties. We expect to adopt a related person transaction policy that sets

forth our procedures for the identification, review, consideration and approval or ratification of related person transactions. For purposes of our policy only, a related person transaction is a transaction, arrangement or relationship, or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships, in which we and any related person are, were or will be participants in which the amount involved exceeds the lesser of \$120,000 or 1% of the average of our total assets at year-end. Transactions involving compensation for services provided to us as an employee or director are not covered by this policy. A related person is any executive officer, director or beneficial owner of more than 5% of any class of our voting securities, including any of their immediate family members and any entity owned or controlled by such persons.

Under the policy, if a transaction has been identified as a related person transaction, including any transaction that was not a related person transaction when originally consummated or any transaction that was not initially identified as a related person transaction prior to consummation, our management must present information regarding the related person transaction to our audit committee, or, if audit committee approval would be inappropriate, to another independent body of our Board of Directors, for review, consideration and approval or ratification. The presentation must include a description of, among other things, the material facts, the interests, direct and indirect, of the related persons, the benefits to us of the transaction and whether the transaction is on terms that are comparable to the terms available to or from, as the case may be, an unrelated third party or to or from employees generally. Under the policy, we will collect information that we deem reasonably necessary from each director, executive officer and, to the extent feasible, significant stockholder to enable us to identify any existing or potential related-person transactions and to effectuate the terms of the policy. In addition, under our code of business conduct and ethics, our employees and directors will have an affirmative responsibility to disclose any transaction or relationship that reasonably could be expected to give rise to a conflict of interest. In considering related person transactions, our audit committee, or other independent body of our Board of Directors, will take into account the relevant available facts and circumstances including, but not limited to:

- the risks, costs and benefits to us;
- the impact on a director's independence in the event that the related person is a director, immediate family member of a director or an entity with which a director is affiliated;
- the availability of other sources for comparable services or products; and
- the terms available to or from, as the case may be, unrelated third parties or to or from employees generally.

The policy requires that, in determining whether to approve, ratify or reject a related person transaction, our audit committee, or other independent body of our Board of Directors, must consider, in light of known circumstances, whether the transaction is in, or is not inconsistent with, our best interests and those of our stockholders, as our audit committee, or other independent body of our Board of Directors, determines in the good faith exercise of its discretion.

#### SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of February 13, 2023 by:

- each of our named executive officers;
- each of our directors;
- all of our current directors and executive officers as a group; and
- each stockholder known by us to own beneficially more than five percent of our common stock.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities. Shares of common stock that may be acquired by an individual or group within 60 days of February 13, 2023, pursuant to the exercise of options or warrants and convertible debt are deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of such individual or group. Percentage of ownership is based on 4,353,101 shares of common stock outstanding on February 13, 2023 and 5,650,419 after giving effect to the sale of 1,297,318 shares in this offering.

Except as indicated in footnotes to this table, we believe that the stockholders named in this table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock shown to be beneficially owned by them, based on information provided to us by such stockholders. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of all listed stockholders is c/o Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc., 325 Ellington Blvd., Unit 317, Gaithersburg, MD 20878 .

Name of Beneficial Owner	Common Stock Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Common Stock Before Offering	Percentage of Common Stock After Offering <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Directors and Officers:</b>			
Vininder Singh Chief Executive Officer and Director	2,742,446	68.19%	48.54%
Dane Saglio Chief Financial Officer	57,142	1.42%	1.01%
<b>All officers and directors 2 persons)</b>	<b>2,799,588</b>	<b>69.61%</b>	<b>49.55%</b>
<b>Beneficial owners of more than 5%</b>			
Tivoli Trust (2)	904,391	21.58%	15.54%
Gerald Newman	500,000	12.43%	8.85%
Green tree Financial (3)	575,000	14.35%	10.40%
TEDCO	205,984	5.12%	3.65%
Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory, LLC	218,450	5.43%	3.75%

(1) Assumes (i) no exercise by the underwriter of its option to purchase additional shares of common stock to cover over-allotments, if any; (ii) no exercise of the underwriter's warrants; and (iii) 1,297,318 shares of common stock sold in this offering.

- (2) Comprised of 73,449 shares of non-voting Series A Preferred Stock, 115,185 warrants exercisable at \$2.50 per shares and 54,714 shares related to two convertible debt instruments that convert at a discount to the IPO price Assumes the conversion of all Series A Preferred Stock into common stock in an amount equal to ten shares of common stock for each one share of Series A Preferred Stock.
- (3) Consists of (i) 350,000 shares of common stock and (ii) shares of common stock upon exercise of common stock purchase warrants at an exercise price of \$2.50 per share. Chris Cottone, principal of the GreenTree Financial Group Inc., has the power to vote or dispose of the shares held of record by GreenTree Financial Group Inc. and may be deemed to beneficially own those shares.

### SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE RESALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no market for our common stock. Future sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market or the perception that such sales might occur could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time. Furthermore, because only a limited number of shares will be available for sale shortly after this offering due to existing contractual and legal restrictions on resale as described below, there may be sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market after the restrictions lapse. This may adversely affect the prevailing market price of our common stock and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

After completion of this offering, we will have shares of common stock outstanding (or shares if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full).

All of the shares of common stock sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restrictions or further registration under the Securities Act, unless the shares are purchased by our "affiliates" as that term is defined in Rule 144 and except certain shares that will be subject to the lock-up period described below after completion of this offering. Any shares owned by our affiliates may not be resold except in compliance with Rule 144 volume limitations, manner of sale and notice requirements, pursuant to another applicable exemption from registration or pursuant to an effective registration statement.

Any of the shares held by our directors, officers and holders of at least 10% of the Company's outstanding securities will be subject to a 3-month lock-up restriction described under "Underwriting" on page 53. Accordingly, there will be a corresponding increase in the number of shares that become eligible for sale after the lock-up period expires. As a result of these agreements, subject to the provisions of Rule 144 or Rule 701, shares will be available for sale in the public market as follows:

- beginning on the date of this prospectus, all of the shares sold in this offering will be immediately available for sale in the public market (except as described above);
- beginning three (3) months after this offering is completed, at the expiration of the lock-up period for our officers, directors and holders of at least 10% of the Company's outstanding securities, 3,145,632 additional shares will become eligible for sale in the public market, all of which shares will be held by affiliates and subject to the volume and other restrictions of Rule 144 and Rule 701 as described below.

#### Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, once we have been subject to public company reporting requirements for at least 90 days, a person who is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates for purposes of the Securities Act at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates, is entitled to sell those shares without complying with the manner of sale, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144, subject to compliance with the public information requirements of Rule 144. If such a person has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates, then that person would be entitled to sell those shares without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144.

In general, under Rule 144, as currently in effect, our affiliates or persons selling shares on behalf of our affiliates are entitled to sell upon expiration of the lock-up agreements described above, within any three-month period, a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately shares immediately after this offering; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to that sale.

Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates or persons selling shares on behalf of our affiliates are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

#### Rule 701

Rule 701 generally allows a stockholder who purchased shares of our common stock pursuant to a written compensatory plan or contract and who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of our company during the immediately preceding 90 days to sell these shares in reliance upon Rule 144, but without being required to comply with the public information, holding period, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144. Rule 701 also permits affiliates of our company to sell their Rule 701 shares under Rule 144 without complying with the holding period requirements of Rule 144. All holders of Rule 701 shares, however, are required by that rule to wait until 90 days after the date of this prospectus before selling those shares pursuant to Rule 701 and are subject to the lock-up agreements described above.

### UNDERWRITING

WallachBeth Capital LLC (is acting as the sole book-running manager and the representative of the underwriters of this offering (the "Representative"). Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement between us and the Representative, we have agreed to sell to the underwriters and the underwriters have agreed to purchase from us, at the public offering price per share less the underwriting discounts set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the number of Units listed next to its name in the following table:

<b>Underwriter</b>	<b>Number of Units</b>
WallachBeth Capital LLC	989,626
Kingswood Capital Markets	307,692
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,297,318</b>

The underwriters are committed to purchase all the Units offered by us other than those covered by the option to purchase additional shares described below, if they purchase any shares. The obligations of the underwriters may be terminated upon the occurrence of certain events specified in the underwriting agreement. Furthermore, pursuant to the underwriting agreement, the underwriters' obligations are subject to customary conditions, representations and warranties contained in the underwriting agreement, such as receipt by the underwriters of officers' certificates and legal opinions.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against specified liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect thereof.

The underwriters are offering the Units, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued to and accepted by them, subject to approval of legal matters by their counsel and other conditions specified in the underwriting agreement. The underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

#### Over-allotment Option

We have granted the underwriters an option, exercisable on or more times in whole or in part within 45-days after the closing of this offering to purchase up to an additional 194,598 shares of our common stock at a price of \$6.48 per share and/or 194,598 Tradeable Warrants at a price of \$0.01 per Tradeable Warrant, and/or 194,598 Non-tradeable Warrants at price of \$0.01 per Non-tradeable Warrant, in each case, less the underwriting discount, solely for the purpose of cover over-allotments. If this option is exercised in full, the total offering price to the public will be \$9,697,454 and the total net proceeds, before expenses, to us will be \$8,921,657.68.

#### Discount and Commissions; Expenses

The following table shows the public offering price, underwriting discount and proceeds, before expenses, to us. The information assumes either no exercise or full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option.

	Per Unit	Total Without Over- Allotment Option	Total With Over- Allotment Option
Public offering price	\$ 6.50	\$ 8,432,567	\$ 9,697,454
Underwriting discount (8.0%)	\$ 0.52	\$ 674,605.36	\$ 775,796.16
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	\$ 5.98	\$ 7,757,961.64	\$ 8,921,657.68

The underwriters propose to offer the Units offered by us to the public at the public offering price per Units set forth on the cover of this prospectus. In addition, the underwriters may offer some of the shares to other securities dealers at such price less a concession of \$0.26 per Unit. If all of the Units offered by us are not sold at the public offering price per Unit, the underwriters may change the offering price per share and other selling terms by means of a supplement to this prospectus.

We have also agreed to reimburse the underwriters for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses not to exceed \$140,000 in the aggregate whether or not there is a closing of this offering. We estimate that total expenses payable by us in connection with this offering, other than the underwriting discount will be approximately \$260,000. In addition, we have also agreed to pay to the underwriters a non-accountable expense allowance in the amount of 1% of the gross offering amount (including shares purchased upon exercise of the over-allotment option).

The underwriting agreement, however, provides that in the event the offering is terminated, any advance expense deposits paid to the underwriters will be returned to the extent that offering expenses are not actually incurred in accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(f)(2)(C).

#### Placement Agent Warrants

In connection with the Company's private placement of its Convertible Bridge Notes, WallachBeth Capital LLC and the Kingswood Capital Markets Affiliate (as defined below), are entitled to receive warrants (the "CBN Warrants") to purchase an aggregate of 18,000 shares of the Company's common stock. The CBN Warrants have a five-year term and an exercise price of 125% of the initial public offering price. See "Description of Capital Stock- Convertible Bridge Notes and Warrants"

Pursuant to a Termination Agreement dated as of April 1, 2022, ViewTrade Securities, Inc. ("ViewTrade") and the Company, ViewTrade agreed to terminate its services a lead managing underwriter and book runner in connection with a proposed initial public offering. In consideration of this termination, the Company issued ViewTrade and its designees five-year warrants (the "Termination Warrants") to purchase 129,032 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$0.93. In connection with placement agent services provided to the Company by the Representative in its capacity as a placement agent, ViewTrade directed the Company to issue 50% of the Termination Warrants to the Representative. Additionally, ViewTrade issued 90% of its remaining Termination Warrants to an individual who at the time of such issuance was affiliated with ViewTrade, but is now currently affiliated with Kingswood Capital Markets (the "Kingswood Capital Markets Affiliate"). Prior to the closing of the initial public offering, the number of shares of the Company's common stock underlying the Termination Warrants and the exercise price of the Termination Warrants will be automatically adjusted to 18,433 and \$6.51 per share, respectively, as a result of the completion of the planned 1 for 7 reverse stock-split. As a result at the closing of the Company's initial public offering the Representative will hold 9,216 Termination Warrants and the Kingswood Capital Affiliate will hold 8,295 Termination Warrants for a total of 17,511 Termination Warrants to be held by the underwriters on the closing date of the initial public offering. WallachBeth Capital LLC and the Kingswood Capital Markets Affiliate have further agreed that the exercise price of the Termination Warrants after the reverse stock split will be 125% of the initial public offering price.

In accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(e)(1), WallachBeth Capital LLC and the Kingswood Capital Markets Affiliate have agreed not sell, transfer, assign, pledge, or hypothecate, or be the subject of any hedging, short sale, derivative, put, or call transaction that would result in the effective economic disposition of the CBN Warrants or the Termination Warrants or the shares underlying the CBN Warrants or the Termination Warrants for a period of 180 days beginning on the date of commencement of sales of this initial public offering.

#### Advance

In connection with a proposed private placement of the Company's securities, the Kingswood Capital Markets Affiliate received an advance from the Company of \$22,500 for expenses. In accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(g)(4)(A), Such persons have agreed to return such advance to the extent such expenses are not actually incurred.

#### Discretionary Accounts

The underwriters do not intend to confirm sales of the securities offered hereby to any accounts over which they have discretionary authority.

#### Indemnification

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against specified liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect thereof.

#### Pricing of this Offering

Prior to this offering, there has not been an active market for our common stock. The public offering price for our common stock will be determined through negotiations between us and the underwriters. Among the factors to be considered in these negotiations will be prevailing market conditions, our financial information, market valuations of other companies that we and the underwriters believe to be comparable to us, estimates of our business potential, the present state of our development and other factors deemed relevant.

We offer no assurances that the public offering price of our common stock will correspond to the price at which our common stock will trade in the public market subsequent to this offering or that an active trading market for our common stock and warrants will develop and continue after this offering.

#### **Lock-Up Agreements**

We and each of our officers, directors, and 10% or greater stockholders have agreed, subject to certain exceptions, not to offer, issue, sell, contract to sell, encumber, grant any option for the sale of or otherwise dispose of any shares of our common stock or other securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our common stock for a period of six months after this offering is completed without the prior written consent of the Representative. The Selling Security Holders who purchase convertible notes and warrants in the Company's bridge financing have agreed not to sell their shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the convertible notes and upon exercise of the warrants issued in connection with such bridge financing for a period of 90 days following this offering.

The Representative may in its sole discretion and at any time without notice release some or all of the shares subject to lock-up agreements prior to the expiration of the lock-up period. When determining whether or not to release shares from the lock-up agreements, the representative will consider, among other factors, the security holder's reasons for requesting the release, the number of shares for which the release is being requested and market conditions at the time.

#### **Listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market**

Our common stock and our Tradeable Warrants have been approved for listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "BFRG" and "BFRGW," respectively.

---

55

---

#### **Price Stabilization, Short Positions and Penalty Bids**

In connection with this offering the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, over-allotment transactions, syndicate covering transactions and penalty bids in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act:

- Stabilizing transactions permit bids to purchase securities so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum.
- Over-allotment involves sales by the underwriters of securities in excess of the number of securities the underwriters are obligated to purchase, which creates a syndicate short position. The short position may be either a covered short position or a naked short position. In a covered short position, the number of securities over-allotted by the underwriters is not greater than the number of securities that they may purchase in the over-allotment option. In a naked short position, the number of securities involved is greater than the number of securities in the over-allotment option. The underwriters may close out any covered short position by either exercising its over-allotment option and/or purchasing securities in the open market.
- Syndicate covering transactions involve purchases of the securities in the open market after the distribution has been completed in order to cover syndicate short positions. In determining the source of securities to close out the short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of securities available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase securities through the over-allotment option. A naked short position occurs if the underwriters sell more securities than could be covered by the over-allotment option. This position can only be closed out by buying securities in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there could be downward pressure on the price of the securities in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering.
- Penalty bids permit the underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a syndicate member when securities originally sold by the syndicate member is purchased in a stabilizing or syndicate covering transaction to cover syndicate short positions.

These stabilizing transactions, syndicate covering transactions and penalty bids may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our securities or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the securities. As a result, the price of our shares of common stock and warrants may be higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the open market. These transactions may be discontinued at any time.

Neither we nor the underwriters make any representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of our shares of common stock and warrants. In addition, neither we nor the underwriters make any representation that the underwriters will engage in these transactions or that any transaction, if commenced, will not be discontinued without notice.

#### **Electronic Offer, Sale and Distribution of Shares**

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on a website maintained by the Representative and may also be made available on a website maintained by other underwriters. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the Representative to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. In connection with the offering, the underwriters or syndicate members may distribute prospectuses electronically. No forms of electronic prospectus other than prospectuses that are printable as Adobe® PDF will be used in connection with this offering.

The underwriters have informed us that they do not expect to confirm sales of shares offered by this prospectus to accounts over which they exercise discretionary authority.

Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on any underwriter's website and any information contained in any other website maintained by an underwriter is not part of the prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved and/or endorsed by us or any underwriter in its capacity as underwriter and should not be relied upon by investors.

---

56

---

#### **Other**

From time to time, the underwriters and/or their affiliates have provided, and may in the future provide, various investment banking and other financial services for us for which services it has received and, may in the future receive, customary fees. Except for the services provided in connection with this offering and other than as described below, the underwriters have not provided any investment banking or other financial services during the 180-day period preceding the date of this prospectus.

#### **Offers Outside the United States**



Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

#### DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock or Tradeable Warrants. The initial public offering price was negotiated between the underwriters and us. In determining the initial public offering price of our Units, the underwriters considered, among other things:

- the prospects for our company and the industry in which we operate;
- our financial information;
- financial and operating information and market valuations of publicly traded companies engaged in activities similar to ours;
- the prevailing conditions of U.S. securities markets at the time of this offering;
- the recent market prices of, and the demand for, publicly traded shares of generally comparable companies;
- our past and present financial and operating performance; and
- other factors deemed relevant by us and the underwriters.

Neither we nor the underwriters can assure investors that an active trading market will develop for our common stock or Tradeable Warrants, or that the shares or Tradeable Warrants will trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

#### EXPERTS

The financial statements of Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. from February 26, 2020 (Inception) through period ending December 31, 2021 have been audited by M&K CPAs, an independent registered public accounting firm as set forth in its report and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting.

#### LEGAL MATTERS

Sichenzia Ross Ference LLP, New York, New York, will pass upon the validity of the shares of our common stock to be sold in this offering. Carmel, Milazzo & Feil LLP, New York, NY, will pass upon certain legal matters for the underwriters.

57

#### WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the securities we are offering to sell. This prospectus, which constitutes part of the registration statement, does not include all of the information contained in the registration statement and the exhibits, schedules and amendments to the registration statement. For further information with respect to us and our securities, we refer you to the registration statement and to the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus about the contents of any contract, agreement or other document are not necessarily complete, and, in each instance, we refer you to the copy of the contract, agreement or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement. Each of these statements is qualified in all respects by this reference.

The SEC maintains a website, which is located at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. You may access the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part at the SEC's website.

Upon completion of this offering, we will be subject to the information reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and we will file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. All documents filed with the SEC are available for inspection and copying at the public reference room and website of the SEC referred to above. We maintain a website at [www.bullfrogai.com](http://www.bullfrogai.com). You may access our reports, proxy statements and other information free of charge at this website as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The information on such website is not incorporated by reference and is not a part of this prospectus.

58

#### BULLFROG AI HOLDINGS, INC. INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

##### Audited Financial Statements for the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2021:

<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>	F-2
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets</a>	F-3
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations</a>	F-4
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Deficit</a>	F-5
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</a>	F-6
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-7

##### Unaudited Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and

<a href="#">Balance Sheets</a>	F-24
<a href="#">Statements of Operations</a>	F-25
<a href="#">Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Deficit</a>	F-26
<a href="#">Statements of Cash Flows</a>	F-27
<a href="#">Notes to Financial Statements</a>	F-28

**BULLFROG AI HOLDINGS, INC.**  
**AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**2021 and 2020**

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and  
Stockholders of Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc.

**Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. (the Company) as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, changes in stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the financial statements). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for flows for the two-year period ended December 31, 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Going Concern**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company has continued to incur net losses from operations and negative cash flows in operations, which raises substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans regarding those matters are also described in Note 2. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

**Basis for Opinion**

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

**Critical Audit Matter**

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

As discussed in Note 2, the Company had a going concern disclosure due to continued net losses from operations and negative cash flows in operations. Auditing management's evaluation of a going concern can be a significant judgment given the fact that the Company uses management estimates on future revenues and expenses, which are difficult to substantiate.

We evaluated the appropriateness of the going concern, we examined and evaluated the financial information along with management's plans to mitigate the going concern and management's disclosure on going concern.

/s/ M&K CPAS, PLLC

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2021.  
Houston, Texas  
June 10, 2022

F-2

Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc.  
Consolidated Balance Sheets

	<b>December 31</b>	<b>December 31</b>
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>		
Cash	\$ 10,014	\$ 5,019
Total Current Assets	\$ 10,014	\$ 5,019
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	\$ 10,014	\$ 5,019

**LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT****CURRENT LIABILITIES:**

Accounts payable	\$	68,594	\$	94,447
Accrued expenses		68,557		41,173
Accrued expenses-related party		285,666		200,000
Deferred revenue		10,000		-
Notes payable		-		9,917
Notes payable-related party		49,000		-
Convertible notes, net of \$12,962 and \$0 debt discount, respectively		284,038		200,000
Convertible notes-related party, not of \$1,584 and \$0 debt discount, respectively		253,266		-
Total Current Liabilities	\$	<u>1,019,121</u>	\$	<u>545,537</u>

**TOTAL LIABILITIES**

\$	<u>1,019,121</u>	\$	<u>545,537</u>
----	------------------	----	----------------

**STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT:**

Preferred stock, \$0.00001 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized; no shares are issued and outstanding,	-	-
Common stock, \$0.00001 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized; 27,259,547 25,223,975 shares are issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively	272	252
Subscription receivable	-	(100)
Additional paid-in capital	587,189	470,058
Accumulated deficit	(1,596,568)	(1,010,728)
Total BullFrog stockholders' deficit	\$ (1,009,107)	\$ (540,518)

**TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT**

(1,009,107)	(540,518)
-------------	-----------

**TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT**

\$	<u>10,014</u>	\$	<u>5,019</u>
----	---------------	----	--------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

F-3

Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc.  
Consolidated Statements of Operations

	<u>December 31 2021</u>	<u>December 31 2020</u>
<b>NET REVENUES:</b>		
Revenues, net	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL NET REVENUES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>COST OF GOODS SOLD:</b>		
Cost of goods sold	-	-
<b>TOTAL COST OF GOODS SOLD</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>GROSS PROFIT</b>	-	-
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		
General and administrative expenses	253,378	70,617
Payroll and salary-related party	203,033	189,450
Stock based compensation	98,951	87,126
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	<u>555,362</u>	<u>260,067</u>
<b>(LOSS) FROM OPERATIONS</b>	<u>(555,362)</u>	<u>(260,067)</u>
<b>OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE):</b>		
Interest expense, net	(40,395)	(11,767)
Gain on debt forgiveness	9,917	17,270
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)</b>	<u>(30,478)</u>	<u>(81,623)</u>
<b>NET (LOSS)</b>	<u>(585,840)</u>	<u>(341,690)</u>
<b>NET (LOSS) PER COMMON SHARE:</b>		
Basic and diluted	\$ <u>(0.02)</u>	\$ <u>(0.01)</u>
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING:</b>		
Basic and diluted	<u>26,145,603</u>	<u>24,803,210</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

F-4

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Deficit

	Common Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Subscription Receivables	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount				
<b>Balances, December 31, 2018</b>	24,026,050	\$ 240	\$ 238,545	\$ -	\$ (475,238)	\$ (236,453)
Issuance of shares for cash	197,925	2	94,998	-	-	95,000
Equity compensation	-	-	11,544	-	-	11,544
Net Income/(Loss)		-	-	-	(193,800)	(193,800)
<b>Balances, December 31, 2019</b>	24,223,975	\$ 242	\$ 345,087	\$ -	\$ (669,038)	\$ (323,709)
Issuance of Shares for cash to be received	1,000,000	10	90	(100)	-	-
Warrant issued for common stocks payable settlement	-	-	37,730	-	-	37,730
Equity compensation	-	-	87,126	-	-	87,126
Capital Contribution	-	-	25	-	-	25
Net Income/(Loss)	-	-	-	-	(341,690)	(341,690)
<b>Balances, December 31, 2020</b>	25,223,975	\$ 252	\$ 470,058	\$ (100)	\$ (1,010,728)	\$ (540,518)
Cash from subscription receivables				100		100
Warrant issued with convertible notes			13,661			13,661
Imputed Interest			4,539			4,539
Equity compensation	-	-	9,385	-	-	9,385
Shares issued for services	2,035,572	20	89,546	-	-	89,566
Net Income/(Loss)	-	-	-	-	(585,840)	(585,840)
<b>Balances, December 31, 2021</b>	27,259,547	\$ 272	\$ 587,189	\$ -	\$ (1,596,568)	\$ (1,009,107)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

F-5

Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc.  
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	December 31	
	2021	2020
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Net (loss)	\$ (585,840)	\$ (341,690)
Adjustment to reconcile change in net (loss) to net cash and cash equivalents used in operating activities:		
Gain on debt forgiveness	(9,917)	(17,270)
Stock-based compensation	98,951	87,126
Amortization of debt discount	12,665	-
Imputed Interest	4,539	-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts payable	(25,853)	60,126
Accrued expenses	27,384	-
Accrued expenses-related party	85,666	-
Deferred revenue	10,000	-
<b>NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(382,405)</b>	<b>(211,708)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Borrowings - Related Party	298,900	200,000
Borrowings on debt	88,400	9,917
Capital contribution	-	25
Proceeds from subscription receivable	100	-
<b>NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>387,400</b>	<b>209,942</b>

Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	4,995	(1,766)
<b>Cash, beginning of year</b>	<u>5,019</u>	<u>6,785</u>
<b>Cash, end of period</b>	<u>\$ 10,014</u>	<u>\$ 5,019</u>
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION:</b>		
Cash paid for interest	\$ -	\$ -
Cash paid for taxes	\$ -	\$ -
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE of NON-CASH ACTIVITY:</b>		
Warrant issued with convertible notes	\$ 13,661	\$ -
Shares issued to settle Accrued Severance	\$ -	\$ 37,730
Common stocks issued for services	\$ 20	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

F-6

**BULLFROG AI HOLDINGS, INC.  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
DECEMBER 31, 2021 and 2020**

**NOTE 1 – ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF BUSINESS**

Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. was incorporated in the State of Nevada on February 6, 2020. Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. is the parent company of Bullfrog AI, Inc. and Bullfrog AI Management, LLC, which were incorporated in Delaware and Maryland, in 2017 and 2021, respectively. All of our operations are currently conducted through Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc., which began operations on February 6, 2020. We are a digital biopharmaceutical company focused specifically on advanced AI/ML-driven analysis of complex data sets in medicine and healthcare. Our objective is to utilize our platform for precision medicine approach to drug asset enablement through external partnerships and selective internal development.

In June of 2020, Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. acquired Bullfrog AI, Inc. via a 1:1 share exchange. Immediately prior to the share exchange, each authorized common share of Bullfrog AI, Inc. was split into 25 shares of common stock. Share amounts in our financial statements for 2021 and 2020 have been adjusted to reflect this forward share split and shares exchange. All of our operations are currently conducted through Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. Bullfrog AI, Inc., is a wholly owned subsidiary, has the sole purpose of housing and protecting all of the organization's intellectual property. Bullfrog AI Management, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary that handles all HR and payroll activities. Pursuant to the agreement, 24,223,975 shares of the Company's common stock were issued to the shareholders of Bullfrog AI, Inc. in exchange for 100% of the ownership interests of Bullfrog AI, Inc. Upon completion of the Exchange, Bullfrog AI, Inc. became the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary and the shareholders of Bullfrog AI, Inc. own a 100% controlling interest in the Company. As a result, Bullfrog AI, Inc. became Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc's wholly owned subsidiary and assumed a total of \$330,442 in net liabilities. All of the entities were controlled both before and after the transactions by the same controlling shareholder. This transaction is being accounted for as a common control transaction and all entities are being presented as if the transactions took place at the beginning of the earliest period presented. Share amounts in our financial statements for 2021 and 2020 have been adjusted to reflect this forward share split and shares exchange. Bullfrog AI, Inc was incorporated in 2017 as discussed in the previous notes. All of our operations are currently conducted through Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc.

Most new therapeutics will fail at some point in preclinical or clinical development. This is the primary driver of the high cost of developing new therapeutics. A major part of the difficulty in developing new therapeutics is efficient integration of complex and highly dimensional data generated at each stage of development to de-risk subsequent stages of the development process. Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning (AI/ML) has emerged as a digital solution to help address this problem.

We are an artificial intelligence-driven biotech company committed to improving the probability of success and the time and cost involved developing therapeutics. Most current AI/ML platforms still fall short in their ability to synthesize disparate, high-dimensional data for actionable insight. Our platform technology, named, bfLEAP™ is an analytical AI/ML platform developed at The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory (JHU-APL) which is able to surmount the challenges of scalability and flexibility currently hindering researchers and clinicians by providing a more precise, multi-dimensional understanding of their data. We are deploying bfLEAP™ for use at several critical stages of development for internal programs and through strategic partnerships and collaborations with the intention of streamlining data analytics in therapeutics development, decreasing the overall development costs by decreasing failure rates for new therapeutics, and impacting the lives of countless patients that may otherwise not receive the therapies they need.

The bfLEAP™ platform utilizes both supervised and unsupervised machine learning – as such, it is able to reveal real/meaningful connections in the data without the need for an a priori hypothesis. Algorithms used in the bfLEAP™ platform are designed to handle highly imbalanced data sets to successfully identify combinations of factors that are associated with outcomes of interest.

Our primary goal is to improve the odds of success at any stage of pre-clinical and clinical therapeutics development, for in house programs, and our strategic partners and collaborators. Our primary business model is enabling the success of ongoing clinical trials or rescue of late stage failed drugs (i.e., Phase 2 or Phase 3 clinical trial failures) for development and divestiture; although, we will also consider collaborations for earlier stage drugs. We hope to accomplish this through strategic acquisitions of current clinical stage and failed drugs for in-house development, or through strategic partnerships with biopharmaceutical industry companies. We are able to pursue our drug asset enhancement business by leveraging a powerful and proven AI/ML platform (trade name: bfLEAP™) initially developed at JHU-APL. We believe the bfLEAP™ analytics platform is a potentially disruptive tool for analysis of pre-clinical and/or clinical data sets, such as the robust pre-clinical and clinical trial data sets being generated in translational R&D and clinical trial settings.

**NOTE 2 – GOING CONCERN AND MANAGEMENT'S LIQUIDITY PLANS**

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. As shown in the accompanying financial statements, for the year-ended December 31, 2021, the Company incurred net losses from operations of \$585,840 and used cash in operations of \$382,405. These factors among others raise substantial doubt that the Company will be able to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

F-7

The Company's primary source of operating funds for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021 has been from investors and related parties. The Company has experienced net losses from operations since inception but expects these conditions to improve in 2022 and beyond, as it continues to develop its direct sales and marketing programs; however, no assurance can be provided that the Company will not continue to experience losses in the future. The Company has stockholders' deficiencies at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2021 and requires additional financing to fund future operations.

A significant component of the Company's plan to secure capital to both establish its operating base and also to execute on its business plan is the intention of the Company to seek to be listed on a national exchange through an initial public offering ("IPO") of its common stock. In this regard, the Company has entered into a number of advisory and consulting agreements with entities and individuals providing services and advice to the Company. The Company has compensated these advisors and consultants using equity instruments issued by Bull Frog AI Holdings, Inc. as will be more thoroughly explained below.

The Company's existence is dependent upon management's ability to develop profitable operations and to obtain additional funding sources, including an IPO. There can be no assurance that the Company's financing efforts will result in profitable operations or the resolution of the Company's liquidity problems. There can be no assurance that the Company will be successful in developing profitable operations or that it will be able to obtain financing on favorable terms, if at all. The accompanying statements do not include any adjustments that might result should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

### **NOTE 3 –SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

#### Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Estimates include, but are not limited to, revenue recognition, allowances for doubtful accounts, recoverability of deferred tax assets and certain other of our accrued liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Financial Instruments

The carrying value of short-term instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate fair value due to the relatively short period to maturity for these instruments.

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Valuation techniques used to measure fair value maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The Company utilizes a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosures of fair value measurements, defined as follows:

Level 1 - inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2 - inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, and inputs that are observable for the assets or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instruments.

Level 3 - inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value.

The Company does not have any assets or liabilities that are required to be measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

F-8

---

#### Revenue Recognition

For annual reporting periods after December 15, 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") made effective ASU 2014-09 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers," to supersede previous revenue recognition guidance under current U.S. GAAP. Revenue is now recognized in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 606, Revenue Recognition. The objective of the guidance is to establish the principles that an entity shall apply to report useful information to users of financial statements about the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from a contract with a customer. The core principle is to recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Two options were made available for implementation of the standard: the full retrospective approach or modified retrospective approach. The guidance became effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period, with early adoption permitted. We have adopted FASB ASC Topic 606 for our reporting period as of the year-ended December 31, 2019. As of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, we have had no revenue. For the year-ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, there were no incomplete contracts although we did receive a customer down payment in late 2021 which is reflected on the balance sheet as of December 31, 2021 as unearned revenue in the amount of \$10,000. As is more fully discussed below, we are of the opinion that none of our contracts for products contain significant financing components that require revenue adjustment under FASB ASC Topic 606. Under ASC 606, the Company recognizes revenue from the commercial sales of products, licensing agreements and contracts to perform pilot studies by applying the following steps: (1) identifying the contract with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation in the contract; and (5) recognize revenue when each performance obligation is satisfied.

The five step model provides:

- **Identification of the contract with a customer**

Contracts included in our application of FASB ASC Topic 606, consist completely of sales/service contracts between us and our customers that create enforceable rights and obligations. Contracts are initiated by entering into Master Services Agreements, which establishes the contractual elements of the relationship between the Company and its customers. Services to be provided under each MSA will be contracted under a Statement of Work which describes the services to be performed, the time frame in which services will be performed, and establishes the customer payment obligations.

- **Identification of the performance obligations in the contract**

In analyzing our sales contracts, our policy is to identify the distinct performance obligations in a services contract arrangement. SOWs constitute the company's performance obligation(s) and Terms and conditions of services, which are explicitly outlined. Current contract(s) contain a single performance obligation; the analysis of data received from our customer and delivery of the analysis report.

- **Determination of the transaction price**

The service fee in our SOW is the amount of consideration we expect to be entitled to for providing the promised services. Transaction price is determined by current market conditions and costs of delivering our obligations.

- **Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract**

Our SOWs require the fulfillment of a single performance obligation. As such, we allocate the full transaction price to the single performance obligation.

- **Recognition of revenue when, or as, the Company satisfies a performance obligation**

In accordance with ASC 606, we recognize revenue once final analysis reports are completed and delivered to customers. Upon delivery of analysis reports, control of the good

is deemed transferred and the company's performance obligation is determined satisfied.

#### *Contract Services*

The Company anticipates that the majority of revenues to be recognized in the near future will result from our fee for service partnership offering, designed for biopharmaceutical companies, as well as other organizations, of all sizes that have challenges analyzing data throughout the drug development process. The Company provides the customer with an analysis of large complex data sets using the Company's proprietary Artificial Intelligence / Machine Learning platform called bfLEAP™. This platform is designed to predict targets of interest, patterns, relationships, and anomalies. The Company believes that there will be additional on-going work requested from partners therefore the service model utilizes a master services agreement with work or task orders issued for discrete analysis performed at the discovery, preclinical, or clinical stages of drug development. The Company receives a cash fee and in some instances the potential for rights to new intellectual property generated from the analysis.

---

F-9

#### *Collaborative Arrangements*

The Company also intends to enter collaborative arrangements with pharmaceutical companies who have drugs that have failed late Phase 2 or Phase 3 trials. These arrangements could take several forms including true partnerships where BullFrog contributes data analysis using the bfLEAP™ platform with the partner contributing the drug candidate and other resources needed to continue development towards commercialization with BullFrog receiving an equity or royalty right in the commercialized product. In other arrangements the Company may earn cash payments based on achieving certain milestones as determined under each specific arrangement.

#### *Acquisition of Rights to Certain Drugs*

In certain circumstances, we may also acquire rights to drugs that are in early-stage clinical trials, use our technology to sponsor and support a successful later stage precision medicine trial, and divest the asset. The same process may apply to the discovery of new drugs. In these instances, divestiture may be in the form of an outright sale of all rights or possibly a license to develop and commercialize enhanced development candidates. License agreements could include developmental and commercial milestones in addition to royalties.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates include the fair value of the Company's stock, stock-based compensation, fair values relating to derivative liabilities, debt discounts and the valuation allowance related to deferred tax assets. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

#### Cash

The Company considers cash to consist of cash on hand and temporary investments having an original maturity of 90 days or less that are readily convertible into cash. As of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, cash balances were \$10,014 and \$5,019, respectively.

#### Concentrations of Credit Risk

The Company's financial instruments that are exposed to a concentration of credit risk are cash and accounts receivable. Occasionally, the Company's cash in interest-bearing accounts may exceed FDIC insurance limits. The financial stability of these institutions is periodically reviewed by senior management.

#### Accounts Receivable

Trade receivables are carried at their estimated collectible amounts. Trade credit is generally extended on a short-term basis. Thus, trade receivables do not bear interest. Trade accounts receivable are periodically evaluated for collectability based on past credit history with customers and their current financial condition.

#### Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Any charges to the allowance for doubtful accounts on accounts receivable are charged to operations in amounts sufficient to maintain the allowance for uncollectible accounts at a level management believes is adequate to cover any probable losses. Management determines the adequacy of the allowance based on historical write-off percentages and the current status of accounts receivable. Accounts receivables are charged off against the allowance when collectability is determined to be permanently impaired. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, allowance for doubtful accounts was \$0.

---

F-10

#### Inventories

The Company does not have inventory and does not plan to have inventory in the near future.

#### Cost of Sales

Cost of sales is comprised of cost of outsourced services provided to the Company related to customer service contracts.

#### Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost. When retired or otherwise disposed, the related carrying value and accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts and the net difference less any amount realized from disposition, is reflected in earnings. For financial statement purposes, property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives.

#### Advertising

The Company follows the policy of charging the costs of advertising to expense as incurred.

#### Income Taxes

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the estimated future tax effects of net operating loss and credit carry forwards and temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their respective financial reporting amounts measured at the current enacted tax rates. The Company records an estimated valuation allowance on its deferred income tax assets if it is not more likely than not that these deferred income tax assets will be realized.

The Company recognizes a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the condensed consolidated financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company has not recorded any unrecognized tax benefits.

#### Stock-Based Compensation

Employee and non-employee share-based compensation is measured at the grant date, based on the fair value of the award, and is recognized as an expense over the requisite service period.

#### Net Loss per Share

We report both basic and diluted loss per share. Loss earnings per share is calculated based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding and excludes the dilutive effect of warrants, stock options or any other type of convertible securities. Diluted loss per share is calculated based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding and the dilutive effect of stock options, warrants and other types of convertible securities are included in the calculation. Dilutive securities are excluded from the diluted earnings per share calculation because their effect is anti-dilutive. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company's potentially dilutive shares and options, which were not included in the calculation of net loss per share, included options and warrants for 9,354,328 and 4,983,206 common shares, respectively.

#### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). This ASU requires lessees to recognize a lease liability, on a discounted basis, and a right-of-use asset for substantially all leases, as well as additional disclosures regarding leasing arrangements. In July 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, Leases (Topic 842), which provides an optional transition method of applying the new lease standard. Topic 842 can be applied using either a modified retrospective approach at the beginning of the earliest period presented, or as permitted by ASU 2018-11, at the beginning of the period in which it is adopted.

---

F-11

We adopted this standard using a modified retrospective approach since inception of the company. The modified retrospective approach includes a number of optional practical expedients relating to the identification and classification of leases that commenced as of the inception of the company; initial direct costs for leases that commenced as of inception of the company; and, the ability to use hindsight in evaluating lessee options to extend or terminate a lease or to purchase the underlying asset.

The Company elected the package of practical expedients permitted under ASC 842 allowing it to account for its prior operating lease that commenced before the adoption date as an operating lease under the new guidance without reassessing (i) whether the contract contains a lease; (ii) the classification of the lease; or (iii) the accounting for indirect costs as defined in ASC 842.

All staff are working remotely; therefore, the Company does not currently have a lease or rent office space.

Consistent with ASC 842-20-50-4, for the Company's quarterly financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, the Company does not have a monthly rent obligation. The Company had no cash flows arising from a lease, no finance lease cost, short term lease cost, or variable lease costs. The Company does not produce any sublease income or any net gain or loss recognized from sale and leaseback transactions. As a result, the Company did not need to segregate amounts between finance and operating leases for cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities, segregated between operating and financing cash flows; supplemental non-cash information on lease liabilities arising from obtaining right-of-use assets; weighted-average calculations for the remaining lease term; or the weighted-average discount rate.

The adoption of this guidance resulted in no significant impact to the Company's results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12 - Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes ("ASU 2019-12"). ASU 2019-12 is part of the FASB's overall simplification initiative and seeks to simplify the accounting for income taxes by updating certain guidance and removing certain exceptions. The updated guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020 and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this update did not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, Debt - Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity ("ASU 2020-06"), which simplifies the accounting for certain financial instruments with characteristics of liabilities and equity. This ASU (1) simplifies the accounting for convertible debt instruments and convertible preferred stock by removing the existing guidance in ASC 470-20, Debt: Debt with Conversion and Other Options, that requires entities to account for beneficial conversion features and cash conversion features in equity, separately from the host convertible debt or preferred stock; (2) revises the scope exception from derivative accounting in ASC 815-40 for freestanding financial instruments and embedded features that are both indexed to the issuer's own stock and classified in stockholders' equity, by removing certain criteria required for equity classification; and (3) revises the guidance in ASC 260, Earnings Per Share, to require entities to calculate diluted earnings per share (EPS) for convertible instruments by using the if-converted method. In addition, entities must presume share settlement for purposes of calculating diluted EPS when an instrument may be settled in cash or shares. For SEC filers, excluding smaller reporting companies, ASU 2020-06 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021 including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, but no earlier than fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. For all other entities, ASU 2020-06 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Entities should adopt the guidance as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption and cannot adopt the guidance in an interim reporting period. The Company elected early adoption, effective January 1, 2021. Considering that the Common shares of the Company were not publicly traded as of December 31, 2021, the convertible options are not considered to be readily convertible to cash. In addition, the beneficial conversion feature was eliminated under ASU 2020-06. Therefore, no derivative liabilities will be triggered from these convertible notes.

---

F-12

In October 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-10, Codification Improvements, which updates various codification topics by clarifying or improving disclosure requirements to align with the SEC's regulations. The Company adopted ASU 2020-10 as of the reporting period beginning January 1, 2021. The adoption of this update did not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

The Company does not believe that any other recently issued effective pronouncements, or pronouncements issued but not yet effective, if adopted, would have a material effect on the accompanying financial statements.

#### COVID-19 – Going Concern

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the global emergence of the COVID-19 pandemic. The impact of COVID-19 on the Company's business is currently unknown. The Company will continue to monitor guidance and orders issued by federal, state, and local authorities with respect to COVID-19. As a result, the Company may take actions that alter its business operations as may be required by such guidance and orders or take other steps that the Company determines are in the best interest of its employees, customers, partners, suppliers and stockholders.



Any such alterations or modifications could cause substantial interruption to the Company's business and could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, operating results, financial condition, and the trading price of the Company's common stock, and could include temporary closures of one or more of the Company's facilities; temporary or long-term labor shortages; temporary or long-term adverse impacts on the Company's supply chain and distribution channels; and the potential of increased network vulnerability and risk of data loss resulting from increased use of remote access and removal of data from the Company's facilities. In addition, COVID-19 could negatively impact capital expenditures and overall economic activity in the impacted regions or depending on the severity, globally, which could impact the demand for the Company's products and services.

It is unknown whether and how the Company may be impacted if the COVID-19 pandemic persists for an extended period of time or if there are increases in its breadth or in its severity, including as a result of the waiver of regulatory requirements or the implementation of emergency regulations to which the Company is subject. The COVID-19 pandemic poses a risk that the Company or its employees, contractors, suppliers, and other partners may be prevented from conducting business activities for an indefinite period.

The Company may incur expenses or delays relating to such events outside of its control, which could have a material adverse impact on its business, operating results, financial condition and the trading price of its common stock.

#### **NOTE 4 – ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES**

As of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had accounts payable and accrued expenses totaling \$432,817 and \$335,620, respectively.

#### **NOTE 5 – NOTES PAYABLE**

On May 5, 2020 the Company received an SBA PPP loan in the amount of \$9,917, at 1% interest. The loan was forgiven on May 1, 2021.

On December 20, 2021, the company entered into a loan agreement with an unrelated party, with a principal balance of \$25,000 at 6% interest. The maturity date of the loan is December 19, 2022. As of December 31, 2021, the loan remained outstanding had accrued interest of \$42. The holder will also be issued warrants equal to 50% of the shares issued upon conversion. The warrant exercise price will be the IPO price.

#### **NOTE 6 – NOTES PAYABLE RELATED PARTY**

On June 15, 2021, the company entered into a unsecured short term loan agreement with a related party for an aggregate principal balance of \$34,000, with a one-year maturity date, accruing interest at 5% and imputing an additional 1% interest.

---

F-13

On November 19, 2021, the company entered into an unsecured short term loan agreement with a related party for an aggregate principal balance of \$5,000, with a one-year maturity date, accruing interest at 5% and imputing an additional 1% interest.

On December 13, 2021, the company entered into an unsecured short term loan agreement with a related party for an aggregate principal balance of \$10,000, with a one-year maturity date, accruing interest at 5% and imputing an additional 1% interest.

As of December 31, 2021, the loan remained outstanding and had accrued interest of \$994 and imputed interest expense of \$4,539, respectively.

#### **NOTE 7 – CONVERTIBLE NOTES PAYABLE**

On March 27, 2020, the company entered into a convertible loan agreement with the Maryland Technology Development Corporation with a principal balance of \$200,000 at 6% interest. The maturity date of the loan was September 27, 2021. As of December 31, 2021, the loan remained outstanding had accrued interest of \$21,173. The Company understands that the holder intends to convert the loan into equity prior to the Company becoming a public reporting company.

On December 20, 2021, the company entered into a loan agreement with an unrelated party, with a principal balance of \$25,000 at 6% interest. The maturity date of the loan is December 19, 2022. As of December 31, 2021, the loan remained outstanding had accrued interest of \$42. Should the Company complete an IPO prior to the maturity date, the note will automatically convert into the Company's common stock, at a 20% discount to the IPO price. The holder will also be issued warrants equal to 50% of the shares issued upon conversion. The warrant exercise price will be the IPO price.

On August 9, 2021, the company entered into a convertible loan agreement an unrelated party to loan up to \$195,000 at 9% interest, with a principal balance of \$72,000, as of December 31, 2021. This loan included an original issuance discount of 5% and included 195,000 Warrants at an exercise price of \$1, exercisable for 5 years from the issue date on the face of the Warrant. The noteholder has the right to convert the principal and interest into common shares of the Company. The maturity date of the loan was amended to February 9, 2023. As of December 31, 2021, the loan remained outstanding and had accrued interest of \$2,232.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, Debt - Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470- 20) and Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity ("ASU 2020-06"), which simplifies the accounting for certain financial instruments with characteristics of liabilities and equity. The Company specified that an entity should adopt the guidance as of the beginning of its annual fiscal year. After adoption of ASU 2020-06, if the equity securities underlying the conversion option are not readily convertible to cash, and the conversion option requires gross physical settlement of the underlying shares, the embedded conversion option may not meet the net settlement criterion, and therefore would not meet the definition of a derivative. Considering that the Common shares of the Company were not publicly traded as of December 31, 2021, the convertible options are not considered to be readily convertible to cash. In addition, the beneficial conversion feature was eliminated under ASU 2020-06. Therefore, no derivative liabilities will be triggered from these convertible notes.

#### **NOTE 8 – CONVERTIBLE NOTES PAYABLE RELATED PARTY**

On July 8, 2021, the company entered into a Simple Agreement for Future Equity (SAFE), with a related party, with an amount of \$150,000, with 0% interest. Under the SAFE agreement, if there is an Equity Financing before the termination of this SAFE, on the initial closing of such Equity Financing, this SAFE will automatically convert into the number of shares of SAFE Preferred Stock equal to the Purchase Amount divided by the Conversion Price, which means either: (1) the Safe Price (the price per share equal to the Post-Money Valuation Cap divided by the Company Capitalization) or (2) the Discount Price (the price per share of the Standard Preferred Stock sold in the Equity Financing multiplied by the Discount Rate), whichever calculation results in a greater number of shares of Safe Preferred Stock

---

F-14

If there is a Liquidity Event before the termination of this SAFE, this SAFE will automatically be entitled (subject to the liquidation priority set forth in Section 1(d) below) to receive a portion of Proceeds, due and payable to the Investor immediately prior to, or concurrent with, the consummation of such Liquidity Event, equal to the greater of (i) the Purchase Amount (the "Cash-Out Amount") or (ii) the amount payable on the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Purchase Amount divided by the Liquidity Price (the "Conversion Amount"). If any of the Company's securityholders are given a choice as to the form and amount of Proceeds to be received in a Liquidity Event, the Investor

will be given the same choice, provided that the Investor may not choose to receive a form of consideration that the Investor would be ineligible to receive as a result of the Investor's failure to satisfy any requirement or limitation generally applicable to the Company's securityholders, or under any applicable laws.

This SAFE will automatically terminate (without relieving the Company of any obligations arising from a prior breach of or non-compliance with this SAFE) immediately following the earliest to occur of: (i) the issuance of Capital Stock to the Investor pursuant to the automatic conversion of this SAFE under agreement; or (ii) the payment, or setting aside for payment, of amounts due the Investor pursuant to the agreement.

As of December 31, 2021, the \$150,000 received from SAFE was recorded at 6% imputed interest. The maturity date of the loan is defined by the SAFE agreement as discussed above.

On August 19, 2021, the company entered into a convertible loan agreement with a related party, with a principal balance of \$99,900 at 9% interest. The noteholder has the right to convert the principal and interest into common shares of the Company. This loan included an original issuance discount of 5% and included 99,900 Warrants at an exercise price of \$1, exercisable for 5 years from the issue date on the face of the Warrant. The maturity date of the loan was February 19, 2022. As of December 31, 2021, the \$99,900 principal and the \$4,950 overpayment of the note remained outstanding and had accrued interest of \$3,347.

The Company specified that an entity should adopt ASU 2020-06 as of the beginning of its annual fiscal year. After adoption of ASU 2020-06, no derivative liabilities will be triggered from these convertible notes. See Note 7 for details.

#### **NOTE 9 –RELATED PARTY**

During the year-ended December 31, 2020, there were 1,000,000 common shares issued to CEO Vin Singh, for a subscription payable.

During the year-ended December 31, 2021, there were 400,000 common shares issued to CFO Dane Saglio, for services rendered.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the accrued salary for related parties were \$276,666 and \$200,000, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company entered into loans with related parties, with total principal balance of \$303,850 and accrued and imputed interest of \$7,687. There were also 99,900 warrants attached to the loans. See Note 6 and Note 8 for details.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company issued totaling 205,000 shares of options to related party for services rendered. The options have an original life of ten years and vest at different rates over as much as 24 months. During the years ended December 31, 2021, the Company recognized \$157 of stock-based compensation related to outstanding stock options, respectively.

#### **NOTE 10– SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY**

##### ***Preferred Stock***

The Company has 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock authorized at a par value of \$0.00001. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, there were no preferred shares issued.

F-15

---

##### ***Common Stock***

In June of 2020, BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc. acquired BullFrog AI, Inc. via a 1:1 share exchange. Immediately prior to the share exchange, each authorized common share of BullFrog AI, Inc. was split into 25 shares of common stock. Share amounts in our financial statements for 2021 and 2020 have been adjusted to reflect this forward share split and shares exchange. All of our operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc. BullFrog AI, Inc., is a wholly owned subsidiary, has the sole purpose of housing and protecting all of the organization's intellectual property. BullFrog AI Management, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary that handles all HR and payroll activities. Immediately prior to the share exchange, each authorized common share of BullFrog AI, Inc. was split into 25 shares of common stock. Share amounts in our financial statements for 2021 and 2020 have been adjusted to reflect this forward share split and shares exchange. All of our operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc. BullFrog AI, Inc., is a wholly owned subsidiary, has the sole purpose of housing and protecting all of the organization's intellectual property. BullFrog AI Management, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary that handles all HR and payroll activities. Pursuant to the agreement, 24,223,975 shares of the Company's common stock were issued to the shareholders of BullFrog AI, Inc. in exchange for 100% of the ownership interests of BullFrog AI, Inc. Upon completion of the Exchange, BullFrog AI, Inc. became the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary and the shareholders of BullFrog AI, Inc. own a 100% controlling interest in the Company. As a result, BullFrog AI, Inc. became BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc's wholly owned subsidiary and assumed a total of \$330,442 in net liabilities. All of the entities were controlled both before and after the transactions by the same controlling shareholder. This transaction is being accounted for as a common control transaction and all entities are being presented as if the transactions took place at the beginning of the earliest period presented. Share amounts in our financial statements for 2021 and 2020 have been adjusted to reflect this forward share split and shares exchange. BullFrog AI, Inc was incorporated in 2017 as discussed in the previous notes. All of our operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc.

The Company has 100,000,000 shares of common stock authorized at a par value of \$0.00001. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, there are 25,223,975 and 27,259,547 shares outstanding, respectively.

During the year-ended December 31, 2020, there were 1,000,000 common shares issued to CEO Vin Singh.

During the year-ended December 31, 2021, there were 400,000 shares issued to CFO Dane Saglio for services rendered to the Company.

In June of 2021 the Company entered into two advisory agreements with entities engaged specifically to assist the Company in becoming a publicly listed NASDAQ company. Under the fee provisions of these agreements the Company issued a total of 1,635,572 shares of common stock to the advisors as well as warrants to purchase additional common shares. In addition, the Company entered into a convertible note with one of the advisors. The proceeds from the note are to be and have been used to cover a percentage of agreed upon pre IPO expenses. In November 2021 the Company issued 400,000 shares of common stock to a consultant who has been engaged to provide financial and accounting services to the Company. Three Percent (3%) of the fully diluted equity of the company as measured by the capital equity table immediately prior to listing on NASDAQ or any other Exchange, with a 'true-up' amount to be delivered within thirty days prior to its expected listing day.

##### ***Stock Options***

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company granted a total of 205,000 shares of options to employee of the Company for services rendered. The options have an original life of ten years and vest at different rates over as much as 48 months. During the years ended December 31, 2021, the Company vested 9,167 of these options and recognized \$157 of stock-based compensation related to outstanding stock options.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, no options are granted and vested.

The following tables summarizes the stock options activity for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020:

	Options
Granted and outstanding, December 31, 2019	6,193,750
Granted	-
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Expired	-
Granted and outstanding, December 31, 2020	6,193,750
Granted during 2021	205,000
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Expired during 2021	(3,118,750)
Vested and outstanding, December 31, 2021	3,280,000

F-16

	Options	Intrinsic Value of Vested Options	Weight Averaged exercise Price
Vested and outstanding, December 31, 2019	733,567	12,706	0.48
Granted	-	-	-
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	-
Expired	-	-	-
Vested and outstanding, December 31, 2020	733,567	12,706	0.48
Granted	9,167	157	0.38
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	-
Expired	(465,669)	(7,922)	(0.48)
Vested and outstanding, December 31, 2021	277,065	4,941	0.48

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, 9,167 and 0 options are vested, 465,669 options are expired and the outstanding stock options have a weighted average remaining life 7.38 years and 3.33 years, respectively.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the aggregate intrinsic value of options vested and outstanding was \$157 and \$0. The aggregate fair value of the options measured during the years ended December 31, 2021 was calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model based on the following assumption:

	December 31, 2021
Fair Value of Common Stock on measurement date	\$ 0.044
Risk free interest rate	From 1.26% to 1.33%
Volatility	93%
Dividend Yield	0%
Expected Term	10

- (1) The risk-free interest rate was determined by management using the market yield on U.S. Treasury securities with comparable terms as of the measurement date.
- (2) The trading volatility was determined by calculating the volatility of the Company's peer group.
- (3) The Company does not expect to pay a dividend in the foreseeable future.

**Warrants**

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company granted a total of 3,021,614 warrants. Of this amount 1,400,000 warrants, with an intrinsic value of \$12,462, were granted to advisors related to the Company's IPO objective. The warrants have an original life of five years and vest 30 days before the intended IPO. During the year ended December 31, 2021, 0 shares of these warrants are vested.

F-17

972,500 warrants, with an intrinsic value of \$28,683, are issued for services rendered. The warrants have an original life of ten years and vest at different rates over as much as 36 months. During the year ended December 31, 2021, 220,000 shares of these warrants are vested, with an intrinsic value of \$6,567.

In addition, the Company granted and vested 649,114 warrants, with an intrinsic value of \$12,908, in connection with convertible bridge debt agreements with multiple parties including a related party and the advisors engaged to assist with the IPO. The warrants have an original life of five years and vest at different rates immediately.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company granted a total of 3,170,000 shares of warrants. Of this amount 1,250,000 warrants are granted and vested to settle the \$55,000 common stock payable. The warrants have an original life of ten years and vested immediately. The aggregate intrinsic value of the 1,250,000 warrants was \$37,730. And therefore, the Company recorded a \$17,270 gain on liability settlement as of December 31, 2020.

1,920,000 warrants are issued to consultants of the Company for services rendered. The warrants have an original life of ten years and vest immediately. The Company recognized \$84,344 warrant expense during December 31, 2020 year ended.

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company granted a total of 300,000 warrants for services rendered. The warrants have an original life of ten years and vest at 36 months. During the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, 93,750 shares of warrants with an intrinsic value of \$2,661, and 97,916 shares of warrants with an intrinsic value of \$2,782 are vested and were recognized, respectively.

The following tables summarize the warrants activity for the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

	Warrants
Granted and outstanding, December 31, 2019	300,000
Granted	3,170,000
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-

Expired	-
Granted and outstanding, December 31, 2020	3,470,000
Granted during 2021	3,021,614
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Expired during 2021	-
Granted and outstanding, December 31, 2021	6,491,614

F-18

	Warrants	Intrinsic Value of Vested Warrants	Weight Averaged exercise Price
Vested and outstanding, December 31, 2019	91,667	2,624	0.48
Granted	3,267,916	124,856	0.13
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	-
Expired	-	-	-
Vested and outstanding, December 31, 2020	3,359,583	127,480	0.14
Granted and Vested	962,864	22,208	0.45
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	-
Expired	-	-	-
Vested and outstanding, December 31, 2021	4,322,447	149,687	0.21

As of December 31, 2021, 6,491,614 warrants are outstanding, and 4,322,447 warrants are vested, and the vested stock warrants have a weighted average remaining life of 7.73 years.

As of December 31, 2021, the aggregate intrinsic value of warrants vested was \$149,687. The aggregate fair value of the warrants measured during the year-ended December 31, 2021 was calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model.

As of December 31, 2020, 3,267,917 warrants are vested, and the outstanding stock warrants have a weighted average remaining life of 9.19 years.

As of December 31, 2020, the aggregate intrinsic value of warrants vested was \$127,480. The aggregate fair value of the warrants measured during the year-ended December 31, 2020 was calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model based on the assumptions below:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Fair Value of Common Stock on measurement date	\$ 0.044	\$ 0.044
Risk free interest rate	From 0.78% to 1.63%	From 0.68% to 1.59%
Volatility	93%	93%
Dividend Yield	0%	0%
Expected Term	5-10 years	10 years

- (1) The risk-free interest rate was determined by management using the market yield on U.S. Treasury securities with comparable terms as of the measurement date.
- (2) The trading volatility was determined by calculating the volatility of the Company's peer group.
- (3) The Company does not expect to pay a dividend in the foreseeable future.

F-19

## NOTE 11 – INCOME TAXES

As of December 31, 2021, the Company has available for federal income tax purposes a net operating loss carry forward of approximately \$1,614,386, that do not expire, that may be used to offset future taxable income, but could be limited under Section 382. The Company has provided a valuation reserve against the full amount of the net operating loss benefit, since in the opinion of management based upon the earnings history of the Company; it is more likely than not that the benefits will not be realized. Due to possible significant changes in the Company's ownership, the future use of its existing net operating losses may be limited. All or portion of the remaining valuation allowance may be reduced in future years based on an assessment of earnings sufficient to fully utilize these potential tax benefits.

We have adopted the provisions of ASC 740-10-25, which provides recognition criteria and a related measurement model for uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in income tax returns. ASC 740-10-25 requires that a position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return be recognized in the financial statements when it is more likely than not that the position would be sustained upon examination by tax authorities.

Tax position that meets the more likely than not threshold is then measured using a probability weighted approach recognizing the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. The Company had no tax positions relating to open income tax returns that were considered to be uncertain. We file income tax returns in the U.S. and in the state of California and Utah with varying statutes of limitations.

The Company's deferred taxes as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 consist of the following:

	2021	2020
Non-Current deferred tax asset:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 339,000	\$ 212,000
Valuation allowance	(339,000)	(212,000)
Net non-current deferred tax asset	\$ —	\$ —

## NOTE 12 – MATERIAL AGREEMENTS

### JHU-APL Technology License

On February 7, 2018, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from JHU-APL for the technology. The license covers three (3) issued

patents, 1 new provisional patent application, non-patent rights to proprietary libraries of algorithms and other trade secrets, the license also includes modifications and improvements. In October of 2021, the Company executed an Amendment to the original license which represents improvements and new advanced analytics capabilities. In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement JHU received a warrant equal to five (5%) percent of the then fully diluted equity base of the Company, which shall be diluted following the closing of this offering. Under the terms of the License Agreement, JHU will be entitled to eight (8%) percent royalty on net sales for the services provided by the Company in which the JHU licensed technology was utilized, as well as fifty (50%) percent of all sublicense revenues received by the Company. In addition, the Company is required to pay JHU an annual maintenance fee of \$1,500. Minimum annual royalty payments are \$20,000 for 2022, \$80,000 for 2023, and \$300,000 for 2024 and beyond, if cumulative annual royalty payments do not reach these levels, the amount due to JHU to reach the annual minimum is due by January 31<sup>st</sup> of the following year. Failure to make annual royalty payments is considered a material breach under the agreement and upon notice from JHU of a material breach, the Company shall have 60 days to cure the material breach.

See Note 10 for details on warrants issued related to this agreement.

F-20

---

#### NOTE 13 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company follows ASC 450, Contingencies, which requires the Company to assess the likelihood that a loss will be incurred from the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events. Such assessment inherently involves an exercise of judgment. In assessing possible loss contingencies from legal proceedings or unasserted claims, the Company evaluates the perceived merits of such proceedings or claims, and of the relief sought or expected to be sought.

If the assessment of a contingency indicates that it is probable that a material loss will be incurred and the amount of the liability can be estimated, then the estimated liability would be accrued in the Company's financial statements. If the assessment indicates that a potentially material loss contingency is not probable but is reasonably possible, or is probable but cannot be estimated, then the nature of the contingent liability, and an estimate of the range of possible losses, if determinable and material, would be disclosed. Loss contingencies considered remote are generally not disclosed unless they involve guarantees, in which case the guarantees would be disclosed.

While not assured, management does not believe, based upon information available at this time, that a loss contingency will have material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

#### NOTE 14 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In furthering its business objectives, the Company has entered into two license agreements with world renowned universities for the right to license mid and early-stage drug development programs.

##### GWU - Beta2-spectrin siRNA License

On January 14, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from George Washington University (GWU) for rights to use siRNA targeting Beta2-spectrin in the treatment of human diseases, including hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). The license covers methods claimed in three US and worldwide patent applications, and also includes use of this approach for treatment of obesity, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, and non-alcoholic steatohepatitis. This program is currently in the preclinical stage of development. The Company has not yet initiated development activities or IND-enabling studies on this asset; however, the plan is to conduct this work over the next 24 months. All R&D to date on this candidate has been conducted by the licensor of the technology, George Washington University.

In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement GWU received a \$20,000 License Initiation Fee. Under the terms of the License Agreement, GWU will be entitled to a three percent (3%) royalty on net sales subject to quarterly minimums once the first sale has occurred subsequent to regulatory approval, as well as sublicense or assignment fees in the event the Company sublicenses or assigns their rights to use the technology. The Company will also reimburse GWU for previously incurred and ongoing patent costs. The Sublicense and Assignment fee amounts decline as the Company advances the clinical development of the licensed technology. The license agreement also contains milestone payments for clinical development steps totaling \$860,000 through the approval of an NDA and a commercial milestone of \$1M once sales reach \$20M in the US. In addition, the Company is required to pay GWU an annual license maintenance fee of \$10,000 beginning in year 3, increasing to \$20,000 in year 4 and remaining at this level for the term of the license. Failure to make payments under the license agreement is considered a material breach under the agreement and upon notice from GWU of a material breach, the Company shall have 45 days to cure it.

##### JHU – Mebendazole License

On February 22, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from Johns Hopkins University (JHU) for the use of an improved formulation of Mebendazole for the treatment of any human cancer or neoplastic disease. This formulation shows potent activity in animal models of different types of cancer, and has been evaluated in a Phase I clinical trial in patients with high-grade glioma (NCT01729260). The trial, an open-label dose-escalation study, enrolled 24 patients and demonstrated acceptable toxicity of the drug with adjuvant temozolomide in this population.

F-21

---

The license covers six (6) issued patents and one (1) pending application. In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement JHU will receive an Upfront License Fee of \$250,000. The first \$50,000 of this upfront fee was due within 30 days of the effective date with the remaining amount of \$200,000 due upon the earlier of: (i) completion of an IPO, (ii) the Company raising \$10 million in financing, or (iii) within 9 months of the effective date of the license. The Company will also reimburse JHU for previously incurred and ongoing patent costs. Under the terms of the License Agreement, JHU will be entitled to three- and one-half percent (3.5%) royalty on net sales by the Company. In addition, the Company is required to pay JHU minimum annual royalty payments of \$5,000 for 2023, \$10,000 for 2024, \$20,000 for 2025, \$30,000 for 2026 and \$50,000 for 2027 and each year after until the first commercial sale after which the annual minimum royalty shall be \$250,000. The license agreement also contains milestone payments for clinical development steps totaling up to \$1.5M through the approval of an NDA, and commercial milestones of \$1M once annual sales reach \$20M in the US, \$2M once sales exceed \$100M, \$10M once sales exceed \$500M, and \$20M once sales exceed \$1B. Failure to make payments under the license agreement is considered a material breach under the agreement and upon notice from JHU of a material breach, the Company shall have 30 days to cure it. In addition, JHU shall have the right to participate up to 1% in any private equity financing conducted by the Company.

On April 11, 2022, the Company entered into an Exclusive placement agent and/or underwriter agreement with WallachBeth Capital LLC in connection with a proposed private and/or public offerings by the Company. As discussed in Footnote 2, a significant component of the Company's plan to secure capital is the intention of the Company to seek to be listed on a national exchange through an initial public offering ("IPO") of its common stock. WallachBeth was engaged in this regard and on April 28, 2022, the Company received net proceeds or approximately \$775,000 from the sale of Convertible Bridge Notes and Warrants to several institutional investors as well as several individual accredited investors. In connection with the April 28th note sale, the Company paid approximately \$92,000 in fees and expenses. In addition to the money received on April 28th, the Company also received \$100,000 from the sale of a Convertible Bridge Note and Warrants to a related party earlier in April. The bridge notes were issued with a 10% original issue discount and are convertible at the IPO at a 20% discount to the IPO price and the purchasers will also have a warrant for each share of common stock issued upon conversion. The warrant exercise price will be 110% of the per share IPO price. The Company plans to file an S-1 Registration Statement in the second quarter and seek to conduct an IPO this summer.

In May 2022, the Company and the two entities engaged in June 2021 to assist the Company in becoming a publicly listed NASDAQ company (see footnote 10) amended the

advisory agreements, specifically the fee provisions. Under the amended agreements, the advisors are to receive a total of 850,000 shares of common stock that will not be subject to a reverse split of the common shares in the event this is required to achieve the NASDAQ listing. Also, under the amended agreements, the warrant agreements issued under the original advisory agreements have been cancelled.

Also in May of 2022, the Company, and the holders of two convertible promissory notes sold in August 2021, amended the note term to extend the maturity date. As consideration to the note holders, the Company issued additional warrants to each holder and amended the terms of the previous warrants to reflect that all warrants now have an exercise price of \$2.50 and the number of warrant shares will not be subject to a reverse split of the common shares in the event this is required to achieve the NASDAQ listing. One of the note holders is a related party (see footnote 8) and the holder of the second note is one of the advisors mentioned above. (see footnote 10).

Through May of 2022, the Company issued warrants to consultants and advisors who performed services for the Company. The warrants for a total of 495,412 shares, have exercise prices ranging from \$0.38 to \$1 and vest over periods of zero through 24 months. 301,000 were issued to individuals who have been engaged as Company management and advisors, the remaining 194,412 were issued to unrelated individuals or entities.

F-22

**BULLFROG AI HOLDINGS, INC.**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

**(unaudited)**

F-23

Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc.  
Consolidated Balance Sheets

	<b>September 30 2022</b>	<b>December 31 2021</b>
	(Unaudited)	(Audited)
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>		
Cash	\$ 42,216	\$ 10,014
Prepaid expense	15,000	-
Total Current Assets	<u>\$ 57,216</u>	<u>\$ 10,014</u>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS:</b>		
Property and Equipment, net	8,140	-
Total Non-Current Assets	<u>\$ 8,140</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 65,356</u>	<u>\$ 10,014</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT</b>		
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 120,540	\$ 68,594
Accrued expenses	452,301	68,557
Accrued expenses-related party	389,666	285,666
Deferred revenue	32,000	10,000
Notes payable-related party	-	49,000
Convertible notes, net of \$36,531 and \$12,962 debt discount, respectively	1,229,359	284,038
Convertible notes-related party, net of \$0 and \$1,584 debt discount, respectively	254,850	253,266
Total Current Liabilities	<u>\$ 2,478,716</u>	<u>\$ 1,019,121</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>\$ 2,478,716</u>	<u>\$ 1,019,121</u>
<b>STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT:</b>		
Preferred stock, \$0.00001 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized; no shares are issued and outstanding,	-	-
Common stock, \$0.00001 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized; 28,195,022 and 27,259,547 shares are issued and outstanding as of ASeptember 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively	282	272
Subscription receivable	-	-
Additional paid-in capital	1,289,895	587,189
Accumulated deficit	(3,703,537)	(1,596,568)
Total BullFrog stockholders' deficit	<u>\$ (2,413,360)</u>	<u>\$ (1,009,107)</u>
<b>TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT</b>	<u>(2,413,360)</u>	<u>(1,009,107)</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT</b>	<u>\$ 65,356</u>	<u>\$ 10,014</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

F-24

	For The Three Months Ended September 30		For The Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
<b>NET REVENUES:</b>				
Revenues, net	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL NET REVENUES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>COST OF GOODS SOLD:</b>				
Cost of goods sold	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COST OF GOODS SOLD</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>GROSS PROFIT</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>				
Research and development expenses	39,421	-	448,375	-
General and administrative expenses	406,357	108,961	745,299	184,346
Payroll and salary-related party	143,238	61,476	388,208	155,111
Stock based compensation	51,536	1,306	290,876	74,664
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	<u>640,552</u>	<u>171,743</u>	<u>1,872,758</u>	<u>414,121</u>
<b>(LOSS) FROM OPERATIONS</b>	<u>(640,552)</u>	<u>(171,743)</u>	<u>(1,872,758)</u>	<u>(414,121)</u>
<b>OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE):</b>				
Interest expense	(124,159)	(12,749)	(234,668)	(20,718)
Other (Expense)	18	22	457	10,057
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)</b>	<u>(124,141)</u>	<u>(12,727)</u>	<u>(234,211)</u>	<u>(10,661)</u>
<b>NET (LOSS)</b>	<u>(764,693)</u>	<u>(184,470)</u>	<u>(2,106,969)</u>	<u>(424,782)</u>
<b>NET (LOSS) PER COMMON SHARE:</b>				
Basic and diluted	<u>\$ (0.03)</u>	<u>\$ (0.01)</u>	<u>\$ (0.08)</u>	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING:</b>				
Basic and diluted	<u>28,170,747</u>	<u>25,349,788</u>	<u>27,586,200</u>	<u>25,287,229</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

F-25

Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc.  
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Deficit

	Common Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Subscription Receivables	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount				
<b>Balances, December 31, 2020</b>	25,223,975	\$ 252	\$ 470,058	\$ (100)	\$ (1,010,728)	\$ (540,518)
Cash from subscription receivables	-	-	-	100	-	100
Warrants issued with convertible notes	-	-	2,608	-	-	2,608
Imputed Interest	-	-	2,172	-	-	2,172
Equity compensation	1,635,572	16	74,648	-	-	74,664
Net Income/(Loss)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(424,782)</u>	<u>(424,782)</u>
<b>Balances, September 30, 2021</b>	<u>26,859,547</u>	<u>\$ 268</u>	<u>\$ 549,486</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ (1,435,510)</u>	<u>\$ (885,756)</u>
<b>Balances, December 31, 2021</b>	27,259,547	\$ 272	\$ 587,189	-	\$ (1,596,568)	\$ (1,009,107)
Imputed Interest	-	-	6,971	-	-	6,971
Equity compensation	-	-	290,876	-	-	290,876
Conversion of convertible notes	1,441,888	15	226,123	-	-	226,138
Reclassification of warrant	-	-	(11,097)	-	-	(11,097)
Shares cancellation	(785,572)	(8)	8	-	-	-
Shares issuance for license	279,159	3	189,825	-	-	189,828
Net Income/(Loss)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,106,969)</u>	<u>(2,106,969)</u>

<b>Balances, September 30, 2022</b>	28,195,022	\$	282	\$	1,289,895	\$	-	\$	(3,703,537)	\$	(2,413,360)
-------------------------------------	------------	----	-----	----	-----------	----	---	----	-------------	----	-------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

F-26

Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc.  
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	<b>For The Nine Months Ended September 30</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Net (loss)	\$ (2,106,969)	\$ (424,782)
Adjustment to reconcile change in net (loss) to net cash and cash equivalents used in operating activities:		
Gain on debt forgiveness	-	(9,917)
Depreciation expense	604	-
Shares issuance for license	189,828	-
Stock-based compensation	290,876	74,664
Amorization of debt discount	174,998	4,249
Imputed Interest	6,971	2,172
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid Expense	(15,000)	-
Accounts payable	51,946	(32,035)
Accrued expenses	409,502	16,936
Accrued expenses-related party	104,000	74,221
Deferred revenue	22,000	-
<b>NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(871,244)</b>	<b>(294,492)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Purchase of Property and Equipment	(8,744)	-
<b>NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(8,744)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Proceeds from convertible notes payables	961,190	63,400
Proceeds from convertible notes payables-related party	-	225,000
Repayment of note payable and interest-related party	(49,000)	-
Proceeds from notes payables - related party	-	34,000
Proceeds from subscription payable	-	100
<b>NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>912,190</b>	<b>322,500</b>
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	32,202	28,008
<b>Cash, beginning of year</b>	<b>10,014</b>	<b>5,019</b>
<b>Cash, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 42,216</b>	<b>\$ 33,027</b>
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION:</b>		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 4,399	\$ 940
Cash paid for taxes	\$ -	\$ -
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE of NON-CASH ACTIVITY:</b>		
Reclassification of warrant	\$ 11,097	\$ -
Conversion of Convertible Note payable	\$ 226,138	\$ -
Cancellation of common stocks	\$ 8	\$ -
Shares issued for license	\$ 3	\$ -
Shares issued for services	\$ -	\$ 16
Warrants issued with convertible notes	\$ -	\$ 2,608

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

F-27

**BULLFROG AI HOLDINGS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2022**  
**(unaudited)**

**NOTE 1 – ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF BUSINESS**

Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. was incorporated in the State of Nevada on February 6, 2020. Bullfrog AI Holdings, Inc. is the parent company of Bullfrog AI, Inc. and Bullfrog AI Management, LLC. which were incorporated in Delaware and Maryland, in 2017 and 2021, respectively. All of our operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI



Holdings, Inc., which began operations on February 6, 2020. We are a company focused specifically on advanced AI/ML-driven analysis of complex data sets in medicine and healthcare. Our objective is to utilize our platform for precision medicine approach to drug asset enablement through external partnerships and selective internal development.

Most new therapeutics will fail at some point in preclinical or clinical development. This is the primary driver of the high cost of developing new therapeutics. A major part of the difficulty in developing new therapeutics is efficient integration of complex and highly dimensional data generated at each stage of development to de-risk subsequent stages of the development process. Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning (AI/ML) has emerged as a digital solution to help address this problem.

We use artificial intelligence and machine learning to advance medicines for both internal and external projects. Most current AI/ML platforms still fall short in their ability to synthesize disparate, high-dimensional data for actionable insight. Our platform technology, named, bfLEAP™ is an analytical AI/ML platform developed at The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory (JHU-APL) which is able to surmount the challenges of scalability and flexibility currently hindering researchers and clinicians by providing a more precise, multi-dimensional understanding of their data. We are deploying bfLEAP™ for use at several critical stages of development for internal programs and through strategic partnerships and collaborations with the intention of streamlining data analytics in therapeutics development, decreasing the overall development costs by decreasing failure rates for new therapeutics, and impacting the lives of countless patients that may otherwise not receive the therapies they need.

The bfLEAP™ platform utilizes both supervised and unsupervised machine learning – as such, it is able to reveal real/meaningful connections in the data without the need for an a priori hypothesis. Algorithms used in the bfLEAP™ platform are designed to handle highly imbalanced data sets to successfully identify combinations of factors that are associated with outcomes of interest.

Our primary goal is to improve the odds of success at any stage of pre-clinical and clinical therapeutics development, for in house programs, and our strategic partners and collaborators. Our primary business model is enabling the success of ongoing clinical trials or rescue of late stage failed drugs (i.e., Phase 2 or Phase 3 clinical trial failures) for development and divestiture; although, we will also consider collaborations for earlier stage drugs. We hope to accomplish this through strategic acquisitions of current clinical stage and failed drugs for in-house development, or through strategic partnerships with biopharmaceutical industry companies. We are able to pursue our drug asset enhancement business by leveraging a powerful and proven AI/ML platform (trade name: bfLEAP™) initially developed at JHU-APL. We believe the bfLEAP™ analytics platform is a potentially disruptive tool for analysis of pre-clinical and/or clinical data sets, such as the robust pre-clinical and clinical trial data sets being generated in translational R&D and clinical trial settings.

---

F-28

## **NOTE 2 – GOING CONCERN AND MANAGEMENT’S LIQUIDITY PLANS**

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. As shown in the accompanying financial statements, for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 the Company incurred net losses from operations of \$2,106,969 and used cash in operations of \$871,244. These factors among others raise substantial doubt that the Company will be able to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

The Company’s primary source of operating funds for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and for the year ended December 31, 2021 has been from investors and related parties. The Company has experienced net losses from operations since inception, but expects these conditions to improve in 2023 and beyond, as it continues to develop its direct sales and marketing programs; however, no assurance can be provided that the Company will not continue to experience losses in the future. The Company has stockholders’ deficiencies at September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021 and requires additional financing to fund future operations.

A significant component of the Company’s plan to secure capital to both establish its operating base and also to execute on its business plan is the intention of the Company to seek to be listed on a national exchange through an initial public offering (“IPO”) of its common stock. In this regard, the Company has entered into a number of advisory and consulting agreements with entities and individuals providing services and advice to the Company. The Company has compensated these advisors and consultants using equity instruments issued by Bull Frog AI Holdings, Inc. as will be more thoroughly explained below.

The Company’s existence is dependent upon management’s ability to develop profitable operations and to obtain additional funding sources, including an IPO. There can be no assurance that the Company’s financing efforts will result in profitable operations or the resolution of the Company’s liquidity problems. There can be no assurance that the Company will be successful in developing profitable operations or that it will be able to obtain financing on favorable terms, if at all. The accompanying statements do not include any adjustments that might result should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

## **NOTE 3 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

### Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Estimates include, but are not limited to, revenue recognition, allowances for doubtful accounts, recoverability of deferred tax assets and certain other of our accrued liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### Financial Instruments

The carrying value of short-term instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate fair value due to the relatively short period to maturity for these instruments.

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Valuation techniques used to measure fair value maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The Company utilizes a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosures of fair value measurements, defined as follows:

Level 1 - inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2 - inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, and inputs that are observable for the assets or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instruments.

Level 3 - inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value.

The Company does not have any assets or liabilities that are required to be measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

---

F-29

### Revenue Recognition

For annual reporting periods after December 15, 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) made effective ASU 2014-09 “Revenue from Contracts with

Customers,” to supersede previous revenue recognition guidance under current U.S. GAAP. Revenue is now recognized in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 606, Revenue Recognition. The objective of the guidance is to establish the principles that an entity shall apply to report useful information to users of financial statements about the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from a contract with a customer. The core principle is to recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Two options were made available for implementation of the standard: the full retrospective approach or modified retrospective approach. The guidance became effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period, with early adoption permitted. We have adopted FASB ASC Topic 606 for our reporting period as of the year-ended December 31, 2019. As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, we have had no revenue. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and year-ended December 31, 2021, there were no completed contracts therefore the customer down payment received in late 2021 and early 2022 is reflected on the balance sheet as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021 as unearned revenue in the amount of \$32,000 and \$10,000, respectively. As is more fully discussed below, we are of the opinion that none of our contracts for products contain significant financing components that require revenue adjustment under FASB ASC Topic 606.

Revenue is recognized based on the following five step model:

- **Identification of the contract with a customer**

This step outlines the criteria that must be met when establishing a contract with a customer to supply goods or services

- **Identification of the performance obligations in the contract**

This step describes how distinct performance obligations in the contract must be handled

- **Determination of the transaction price**

This step outlines what must be considered when establishing the transaction price, which is the amount the business expects to receive for transferring the goods and services to the customer

- **Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract**

This step outlines guidelines for allocating the transaction price across the contract’s separate performance obligations, and is what the customer agrees to pay for the goods and services

- **Recognition of revenue when, or as, the Company satisfies a performance obligation**

Revenue can be recognized as the business meets each performance obligation. This step specifies how that should happen

#### *Contract Services*

The Company anticipates that the majority of revenues to be recognized in the near future will result from our fee for service partnership offering, designed for biopharmaceutical companies, as well as other organizations, of all sizes that have challenges analyzing data throughout the drug development process. The Company provides the customer with an analysis of large complex data sets using the Company’s proprietary Artificial Intelligence / Machine Learning platform called bfLEAP™. This platform is designed to predict targets of interest, patterns, relationships, and anomalies. The Company believes that there will be additional on-going work requested from partners therefore the service model utilizes a master services agreement with work or task orders issued for discrete analysis performed at the discovery, preclinical, or clinical stages of drug development. The Company receives a cash fee and in some instances the potential for rights to new intellectual property generated from the analysis.

---

F-30

---

#### *Collaborative Arrangements*

The Company also intends to enter collaborative arrangements with pharmaceutical companies who have drugs that have failed late Phase 2 or Phase 3 trials. These arrangements could take several forms including true partnerships where BullFrog contributes data analysis using the bfLEAP™ platform with the partner contributing the drug candidate and other resources needed to continue development towards commercialization with BullFrog receiving an equity or royalty right in the commercialized product. In other arrangements the Company may earn cash payments based on achieving certain milestones as determined under each specific arrangement.

#### *Acquisition of Rights to Certain Drugs*

In certain circumstances, we may also acquire rights to drugs that are in early-stage clinical trials, use our technology to sponsor and support a successful later stage precision medicine trial, and divest the asset. The same process may apply to the discovery of new drugs. In these instances, divestiture may be in the form of an outright sale of all rights or possibly a license to develop and commercialize enhanced development candidates. License agreements could include developmental and commercial milestones in addition to royalties.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates include the fair value of the Company’s stock, stock-based compensation, fair values relating to derivative liabilities, debt discounts and the valuation allowance related to deferred tax assets. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

#### Cash

The Company considers cash to consist of cash on hand and temporary investments having an original maturity of 90 days or less that are readily convertible into cash. As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, cash balances were \$42,216 and \$10,014, respectively.

#### Concentrations of Credit Risk

The Company’s financial instruments that are exposed to a concentration of credit risk are cash and accounts receivable. Occasionally, the Company’s cash in interest-bearing accounts may exceed FDIC insurance limits. The financial stability of these institutions is periodically reviewed by senior management.

#### Accounts Receivable

Trade receivables are carried at their estimated collectible amounts. Trade credit is generally extended on a short-term basis. Thus, trade receivables do not bear interest. Trade accounts receivable are periodically evaluated for collectability based on past credit history with customers and their current financial condition.

### Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Any charges to the allowance for doubtful accounts on accounts receivable are charged to operations in amounts sufficient to maintain the allowance for uncollectible accounts at a level management believes is adequate to cover any probable losses. Management determines the adequacy of the allowance based on historical write-off percentages and the current status of accounts receivable. Accounts receivables are charged off against the allowance when collectability is determined to be permanently impaired. As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, allowance for doubtful accounts was \$0.

F-31

---

### Inventories

The Company does not have inventory and does not plan to have inventory in the near future.

### Cost of Sales

Cost of sales is comprised of royalties and the cost of outsourced services provided to the Company related to customer service contracts.

### Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost. When retired or otherwise disposed, the related carrying value and accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts and the net difference less any amount realized from disposition, is reflected in earnings. For financial statement purposes, property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives.

### Advertising

The Company follows the policy of charging the costs of advertising to expense as incurred.

### Income Taxes

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the estimated future tax effects of net operating loss and credit carry forwards and temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their respective financial reporting amounts measured at the current enacted tax rates. The Company records an estimated valuation allowance on its deferred income tax assets if it is not more likely than not that these deferred income tax assets will be realized.

The Company recognizes a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the condensed consolidated financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company has not recorded any unrecognized tax benefits.

### Stock-Based Compensation

Employee and non-employee share-based compensation is measured at the grant date, based on the fair value of the award, and is recognized as an expense over the requisite service period.

### Net Loss per Share

We compute net loss per share in accordance with ASC 260, Earnings per Share. We report both basic and diluted loss per share. Loss earnings per share is calculated based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding and excludes the dilutive effect of warrants, stock options or any other type of convertible securities. Considering that the Common shares of the Company were not publicly traded as of September 30, 2022, the contingently convertible notes and related dilutive shares are not included in the dilutive shares calculation upon the Initial Public Offering (IPO). Diluted loss per share is calculated based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding and the dilutive effect of stock options, warrants and other types of convertible securities are included in the calculation. Dilutive securities are excluded from the diluted earnings per share calculation because their effect is anti-dilutive. The Company's potentially dilutive shares and equity instruments, which were not included in the calculation of net loss per share, included 6,491,614 and 5,270,617 warrants as of December 31, 2021 and September 30, 2022, respectively. Also included are options for 3,280,000 and 484,525 common shares, respectively.

F-32

---

### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). This ASU requires lessees to recognize a lease liability, on a discounted basis, and a right-of-use asset for substantially all leases, as well as additional disclosures regarding leasing arrangements. In July 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, Leases (Topic 842), which provides an optional transition method of applying the new lease standard. Topic 842 can be applied using either a modified retrospective approach at the beginning of the earliest period presented, or as permitted by ASU 2018-11, at the beginning of the period in which it is adopted.

We adopted this standard using a modified retrospective approach since inception of the company. The modified retrospective approach includes a number of optional practical expedients relating to the identification and classification of leases that commenced as of the inception of the company; initial direct costs for leases that commenced as of inception of the company; and the ability to use hindsight in evaluating lessee options to extend or terminate a lease or to purchase the underlying asset.

The Company elected the package of practical expedients permitted under ASC 842 allowing it to account for its prior operating lease that commenced before the adoption date as an operating lease under the new guidance without reassessing (i) whether the contract contains a lease; (ii) the classification of the lease; or (iii) the accounting for indirect costs as defined in ASC 842.

All staff are working remotely; therefore, the Company does not currently have a lease or rent office space.

Consistent with ASC 842-20-50-4, for the Company's quarterly financial statements for the nine month period ended September 30, 2022 and the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company does not have a monthly rent obligation. The Company had no cash flows arising from a lease, no finance lease cost, short term lease cost, or variable lease costs. The Company does not produce any sublease income or any net gain or loss recognized from sale and leaseback transactions. As a result, the Company did not need to segregate amounts between finance and operating leases for cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities, segregated between operating and financing cash flows; supplemental non-cash information on lease liabilities arising from obtaining right-of-use assets; weighted-average calculations for the remaining lease term; or the weighted-average discount rate.

The adoption of this guidance resulted in no significant impact to the Company's results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12 - Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes (“ASU 2019-12”). ASU 2019-12 is part of the FASB’s overall simplification initiative and seeks to simplify the accounting for income taxes by updating certain guidance and removing certain exceptions. The updated guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020 and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this update did not have a material effect on the Company’s financial statements.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, Debt - Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470- 20) and Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity’s Own Equity (“ASU 2020-06”), which simplifies the accounting for certain financial instruments with characteristics of liabilities and equity. This ASU (1) simplifies the accounting for convertible debt instruments and convertible preferred stock by removing the existing guidance in ASC 470-20, Debt: Debt with Conversion and Other Options, that requires entities to account for beneficial conversion features and cash conversion features in equity, separately from the host convertible debt or preferred stock; (2) revises the scope exception from derivative accounting in ASC 815-40 for freestanding financial instruments and embedded features that are both indexed to the issuer’s own stock and classified in stockholders’ equity, by removing certain criteria required for equity classification; and (3) revises the guidance in ASC 260, Earnings Per Share, to require entities to calculate diluted earnings per share (EPS) for convertible instruments by using the if-converted method. In addition, entities must presume share settlement for purposes of calculating diluted EPS when an instrument may be settled in cash or shares. For SEC filers, excluding smaller reporting companies, ASU 2020-06 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021 including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, but no earlier than fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. For all other entities, ASU 2020-06 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Entities should adopt the guidance as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption and cannot adopt the guidance in an interim reporting period. The Company elected early adoption, effective January 1, 2021. Considering that the Common shares of the Company were not publicly traded as of September 30, 2022, the convertible options are not considered to be readily convertible to cash. In addition, the beneficial conversion feature was eliminated under ASU 2020-06. Therefore, no derivative liabilities will be triggered from these convertible notes.

---

F-33

In October 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-10, Codification Improvements, which updates various codification topics by clarifying or improving disclosure requirements to align with the SEC’s regulations. The Company adopted ASU 2020-10 as of the reporting period beginning January 1, 2021. The adoption of this update did not have a material effect on the Company’s financial statements.

The Company does not believe that any other recently issued effective pronouncements, or pronouncements issued but not yet effective, if adopted, would have a material effect on the accompanying financial statements.

#### COVID-19 – Going Concern

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the global emergence of the COVID-19 pandemic. The impact of COVID-19 on the Company’s business is currently unknown. The Company will continue to monitor guidance and orders issued by federal, state, and local authorities with respect to COVID-19. As a result, the Company may take actions that alter its business operations as may be required by such guidance and orders or take other steps that the Company determines are in the best interest of its employees, customers, partners, suppliers and stockholders.

Any such alterations or modifications could cause substantial interruption to the Company’s business and could have a material adverse effect on the Company’s business, operating results, financial condition, and the trading price of the Company’s common stock, and could include temporary closures of one or more of the Company’s facilities; temporary or long-term labor shortages; temporary or long-term adverse impacts on the Company’s supply chain and distribution channels; and the potential of increased network vulnerability and risk of data loss resulting from increased use of remote access and removal of data from the Company’s facilities. In addition, COVID-19 could negatively impact capital expenditures and overall economic activity in the impacted regions or depending on the severity, globally, which could impact the demand for the Company’s products and services.

It is unknown whether and how the Company may be impacted if the COVID-19 pandemic persists for an extended period of time or if there are increases in its breadth or in its severity, including as a result of the waiver of regulatory requirements or the implementation of emergency regulations to which the Company is subject. The COVID-19 pandemic poses a risk that the Company or its employees, contractors, suppliers, and other partners may be prevented from conducting business activities for an indefinite period.

The Company may incur expenses or delays relating to such events outside of its control, which could have a material adverse impact on its business, operating results, financial condition and the trading price of its common stock.

#### **NOTE 4 – PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company acquired \$8,744 of equipment and has accumulated depreciation of \$604, for a net of \$8,140.

Depreciation expense totaled \$604, and \$0 in the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021, respectively.

#### **NOTE 5 – ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES**

As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company had accounts payable and accrued expenses totaling \$962,507 and \$422,817, respectively.

#### **NOTE 6 –NOTES PAYABLE**

On May 5, 2020 the Company received an SBA PPP loan in the amount of \$9,917, at 1% interest. The loan was forgiven on March 15, 2021.

---

F-34

#### **NOTE 7 –NOTES PAYABLE RELATED PARTY**

On June 15, 2021, the company entered into an unsecured short term loan agreement with a related party for an aggregate principal balance of \$34,000, with a one-year maturity date, accruing interest at 5% and imputing an additional 1% interest. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the full amount of the loan and interest was repaid.

On November 19, 2021, 2021, the company entered into an unsecured short term loan agreement with a related party for an aggregate principal balance of \$5,000, with a one-year maturity date, accruing interest at 5% and imputing an additional 1% interest. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the full amount of the loan and interest was repaid.

On December 13, 2021, the company entered into an unsecured short term loan agreement with a related party for an aggregate principal balance of \$10,000, with a one-year maturity date, accruing interest at 5% and imputing an additional 1% interest. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the full amount of the loan and interest was

repaid.

## NOTE 8 – CONVERTIBLE NOTES PAYABLE

On March 27, 2020, the company entered into a convertible loan agreement with the Maryland Technology Development Corporation with a principal balance of \$200,000 at 6% interest. The maturity date of the loan was September 27, 2021. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the full amount of the loan and interest totaling \$226,138 was converted into 1,441,888 shares of common stock of the Company, in accordance with the conversion notice submitted by the noteholder. Pursuant to the note agreement, the number of shares that the note converted into was based on the note balance plus accrued interest divided by \$5,000,000 times the fully diluted equity of the company, excluding convertible securities issued for capital raising purposes. There was no gain or loss due to conversion.

On August 9, 2021, the company entered into a convertible loan agreement with an unrelated party to loan up to \$195,000 at 9% interest, with a principal balance of \$72,000, as of December 31, 2021. This loan included an original issuance discount of 5%, and included 195,000 Warrants at an exercise price of \$1, exercisable for 5 years from the issue date on the face of the Warrant. The noteholder has the right to convert the principal and interest into common shares of the Company. The maturity date of the loan was amended to February 9, 2023. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, another \$65,000 principal with an additional \$3,250 original issuance discount, was loaned to the Company. In May 2022, the Company and the note holder agreed to cancel and void previous warrants and entered into a new agreement for 225,000 warrants with an exercise price of \$2.50. As of September 30, 2022, the loan was outstanding with a principal balance of \$137,000, accrued interest of \$9,025, amortization of debt discount of \$3,506, and unamortized debt discount of \$1,989. The warrants discussed above were initially discounted against the notes, subsequent to year end December 31, 2021, they were deemed voided and new warrants in accordance with the new terms were issued. We assessed the differences in fair value and determined that they were de minimis and expensed the full value of the new warrants. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022 the Company recorded an expense of \$64,978.

On December 20, 2021, the company entered into a loan agreement with an unrelated party, with a principal balance of \$25,000 at 6% interest. The maturity date of the loan is December 19, 2022. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the note principal was increased by \$2,778 representing a 10% original issue discount pursuant to the enhanced terms mentioned below. As of September 30, 2022, the loan remained outstanding had accrued interest of \$1,310. Should the Company complete an IPO prior to the maturity date, the note will automatically convert into the Company's common stock, at a 20% discount to the IPO price. Initially, the loan was estimated to be issued with 355,114 warrants. Subsequent to the entry into the December 20, 2021 the loan agreement, the Company enhanced the terms of the Bridge Note Offering under which the loan was closed and in April 2022 closed on the sale of approximately \$1M in face value of convertible bridge notes, as described in footnote 13. Pursuant to the enhanced terms, the warrants will not be issued until the note converts.

F-35

On April 11, 2022, the Company entered into an Exclusive placement agent and/or underwriter agreement with WallachBeth Capital LLC in connection with a proposed private and/or public offerings by the Company. As discussed in Footnote 2, a significant component of the Company's plan to secure capital is the intention of the Company to seek to be listed on a national exchange through an initial public offering ("IPO") of its common stock. WallachBeth was engaged in this regard and on April 28, 2022, the Company received net proceeds or approximately \$775,000 from the sale of Convertible Bridge Notes and Warrants to several institutional investors as well as several individual accredited investors. In connection with the April 28th note sale, the Company paid approximately \$91,560 in fees and expenses. In addition to the money received on April 28th, the Company also received \$100,000 from the sale of a Convertible Bridge Note and Warrants to a related party earlier in April. In September 2022, the Company sold one additional bridge note to an unrelated party, with a principal balance of \$27,778. The Convertible Bridge Notes were issued with a 10% original issue discount and are convertible at the IPO at a 20% discount to the IPO price. The purchasers will also be issued a warrant for each share of common stock issued upon conversion of the Note at a price equal to 110% of the IPO price or, if the Company fails to complete the IPO before October 22, 2022, 90% of the IPO price. The Convertible Bridge Notes maturity date is October 31, 2022. The Company has amended the Convertible Bridge Notes to extend the maturity date until December 31, 2022. The Company has filed an S-1 Registration Statement and is seeking to conduct an IPO in the fourth quarter of 2022.

As of September 30, 2022, the table below reflects the balances of the Convertible Bridge Notes sold pursuant April 11, 2022 agreement with Wallach Beth. All notes are mandatorily converted at the IPO at a 20% discount to the IPO price and the purchasers will also be issued a warrant for each share of common stock issued upon conversion. The warrant exercise price will be 90% of the per share IPO price. Due to the IPO price not yet being probable, no current accounting for these warrants has been journalized.

Note Date	Purchase Price	Principal Balance	Original Issue Discount	Accrued Interest
04/28/22	\$ 250,000	\$ 277,778	\$ 27,778	\$ 7,176
04/28/22	\$ 250,000	\$ 277,778	\$ 27,778	\$ 7,176
04/28/22	\$ 250,000	\$ 277,778	\$ 27,778	\$ 7,176
04/28/22	\$ 25,000	\$ 27,778	\$ 2,778	\$ 718
04/28/22	\$ 28,000	\$ 31,111	\$ 3,111	\$ 804
04/28/22	\$ 28,000	\$ 31,111	\$ 3,111	\$ 804
04/28/22	\$ 35,000	\$ 38,889	\$ 3,889	\$ 1,005
12/20/21 *	\$ 25,000	\$ 27,778	\$ 2,778	\$ 1,310
04/13/22 *	\$ 100,000	\$ 111,111	\$ 11,111	\$ 3,148
09/09/22	\$ 25,000	\$ 27,778	\$ 2,778	\$ 97
Total	\$ 1,016,000	\$ 1,128,889	\$ 112,889	\$ 29,413

\* Notes sold by Company prior to the April 28, 2022 closing

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, Debt - Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470- 20) and Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity ("ASU 2020-06"), which simplifies the accounting for certain financial instruments with characteristics of liabilities and equity. The Company specified that an entity should adopt the guidance as of the beginning of its annual fiscal year. After adoption of ASU 2020-06, if the equity securities underlying the conversion option are not readily convertible to cash, and the conversion option requires gross physical settlement of the underlying shares, the embedded conversion option may not meet the net settlement criterion, and therefore would not meet the definition of a derivative. Considering that the Common shares of the Company were not publicly traded as of September 30, 2022, the convertible options are not considered to be readily convertible to cash. In addition, the beneficial conversion feature was eliminated under ASU 2020-06. Therefore, no derivative liabilities will be triggered from these convertible notes. All conversions are contingent upon an effective IPO, which not yet considered probable.

F-36

## NOTE 9 – CONVERTIBLE NOTES PAYABLE RELATED PARTY

On July 8, 2021, the company entered into a Simple Agreement for Future Equity (SAFE), with a related party, with an amount of \$150,000, with 0% interest. Under the SAFE agreement, if there is an Equity Financing before the termination of this SAFE, on the initial closing of such Equity Financing, this SAFE will automatically convert into the number of shares of SAFE Preferred Stock equal to the Purchase Amount divided by the Conversion Price, which means either: (1) the Safe Price (the price per share equal to the Post-Money Valuation Cap divided by the Company Capitalization) or (2) the Discount Price (the price per share of the Standard Preferred Stock sold in the Equity Financing multiplied by the Discount Rate), whichever calculation results in a greater number of shares of Safe Preferred Stock

If there is a Liquidity Event before the termination of this SAFE, this SAFE will automatically be entitled (subject to the liquidation priority set forth in Section 1(d) below) to receive a portion of Proceeds, due and payable to the Investor immediately prior to, or concurrent with, the consummation of such Liquidity Event, equal to the greater of (i) the Purchase Amount (the "Cash-Out Amount") or (ii) the amount payable on the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Purchase Amount divided by the Liquidity Price (the "Conversion Amount"). If any of the Company's securityholders are given a choice as to the form and amount of Proceeds to be received in a Liquidity Event, the Investor will be given the same choice, provided that the Investor may not choose to receive a form of consideration that the Investor would be ineligible to receive as a result of the Investor's failure to satisfy any requirement or limitation generally applicable to the Company's securityholders, or under any applicable laws.

This SAFE will automatically terminate (without relieving the Company of any obligations arising from a prior breach of or non-compliance with this SAFE) immediately following the earliest to occur of: (i) the issuance of Capital Stock to the Investor pursuant to the automatic conversion of this SAFE under agreement; or (ii) the payment, or setting aside for payment, of amounts due the Investor pursuant to the agreement.

As of December 31, 2021, the \$150,000 received from SAFE was recorded at 6% imputed interest. The maturity date of the loan is defined by the SAFE agreement as discussed above.

On August 19, 2021, the company entered into a convertible loan agreement with a related party, with a principal balance of \$99,900 at 9% interest. The noteholder has the right to convert the principal and interest into common shares of the Company. This loan included an original issuance discount of 5% and included 99,900 Warrants at an exercise price of \$1, exercisable for 5 years from the issue date on the face of the Warrant. The maturity date of the loan was February 19, 2022. In May 2022, the Company and the note holder agreed to cancel and void previous warrants and entered into a new agreement for 115,185 warrants with an exercise price of \$2.50. As of September 30, 2022, the \$99,900 principal and the \$4,950 overpayment of the note remained outstanding and had accrued interest of \$10,165. The warrants discussed above were initially discounted against the notes, subsequent to year end December 31, 2021, they were deemed voided and new warrants in accordance with the new terms were issued. We assessed the differences in fair value and determined that they were de minimis and expensed the full value of the new warrants.

The Company specified that an entity should adopt ASU 2020-06 as of the beginning of its annual fiscal year. After adoption of ASU 2020-06, no derivative liabilities will be triggered from these convertible notes. See Note 8 for details.

F-37

#### NOTE 10 –RELATED PARTY

During the year-ended December 31, 2021, there were 400,000 common shares issued to CFO Dane Saglio, for services rendered.

As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the accrued salary for related parties was \$329,666 and \$285,666, respectively. The increase reflects salaries accrued for employees but not paid in the period ending September 30, 2022.

As of September 30, 2022, the Company accrued consulting fees to related parties of \$60,000 for services provided to the Company.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company issued options totaling 205,000 shares to related party for services rendered. The options have an original life of ten years and vest at different rates over as much as 24 months. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company did not issue any options and recognized \$1,352 of stock-based compensation related to outstanding stock options.

#### NOTE 11– SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

##### *Preferred Stock*

The Company has 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock authorized at a par value of \$0.00001. As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, there were no preferred shares issued.

##### *Common Stock*

In June of 2020, BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc. acquired BullFrog AI, Inc. via a 1:1 share exchange. Immediately prior to the share exchange, each authorized common share of BullFrog AI, Inc. was split into 25 shares of common stock. Share amounts in our financial statements for 2021 and September 30, 2022 have been adjusted to reflect this forward share split and shares exchange. All of our operations are currently conducted through BullFrog AI Holdings, Inc. BullFrog AI, Inc., is a wholly owned subsidiary, has the sole purpose of housing and protecting all of the organization's intellectual property. BullFrog AI Management, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary that handles all HR and payroll activities.

The Company has 100,000,000 shares of common stock authorized at a par value of \$0.00001. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, 1,441,888 common shares were issued for conversion of principal and interest by a noteholder, 785,572 common shares were canceled as the change in number of shares issued as part of the cancellation of the prior agreements and new agreements with advisors, and 279,159 common shares were issued under a license agreement, see Note 12 for further discussion. As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, there are 28,195,022 and 27,259,547, shares outstanding, respectively.

After the Company signed two licenses for two drug programs from universities in the first half of 2022 it engaged an independent valuation firm to perform an Enterprise-Equity valuation. The results of this engagement resulted in an increase in the value per share of common stock used in the Black Scholes option pricing model employed to value the Company's equity grants and warrant issuances.

##### *Stock Options*

During the first quarter of 2022, 2,795,475 shares of options were forfeited due to the termination of employment.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company granted a total of 205,000 shares of options to employee of the Company for services rendered. The options have an original life of ten years and vest at different rates over as much as 48 months. During the years ended December 31, 2021, the Company vested 9,167 of these options and recognized \$157 of stock-based compensation related to outstanding stock options. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, 90,377 shares of these options was vested and \$1,559 stock-based compensation was recognized.

F-38

The following tables summarizes the stock options activity for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and for the year ended December 31, 2021:

	Options
Granted and outstanding, December 31, 2020	6,193,750
Granted during 2021	205,000

Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Expired during 2021	(3,118,750)
Granted and outstanding, December 31, 2021	<u>3,280,000</u>
Granted during Q1 2022	-
Exercised	-
Forfeited	(2,795,475)
Expired during Q1 2022	-
Granted and outstanding, March 31, 2022	<u>484,525</u>
Granted during Q2 2022	-
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Expired during Q2 2022	-
Granted and outstanding, June 30, 2022	<u>484,525</u>
Granted during Q3 2022	-
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Expired during Q3 2022	-
Granted and outstanding, September 30, 2022	<u>484,525</u>

	Options	Intrinsic Value of Vested Options	Weight Averaged exercise Price
Vested and outstanding, December 31, 2020	<u>733,567</u>	<u>12,706</u>	<u>0.48</u>
Granted and vested during 2021	9,167	157	0.38
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	-
Expired	(465,669)	(7,922)	(0.48)
Vested and outstanding, December 31, 2021	<u>277,065</u>	<u>4,941</u>	<u>0.48</u>
Granted and vested during Q1 2022	37,877	658	0.41
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	-
Expired	-	-	-
Vested and outstanding, March 31, 2022	<u>314,942</u>	<u>5,599</u>	<u>0.47</u>
Granted and vested during Q2 2022	26,250	450	0.46
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	-
Expired	-	-	-
Vested and outstanding, June 30, 2022	<u>341,192</u>	<u>6,049</u>	<u>0.46</u>
Granted and vested during Q3 2022	26,250	451	0.38
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	-
Expired	-	-	-
Vested and outstanding, September 30, 2022	<u>367,442</u>	<u>6,500</u>	<u>0.46</u>

F-39

As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, 90,377 and 9,167 options vested, respectively, 0 and 465,669 options expired and the outstanding stock options have a weighted average remaining life 7.19 and 7.38 years, respectively.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the fair value of options vested and outstanding was \$4,941 and \$12,706, respectively. The aggregate fair value of the options measured during the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and the year ended December 31, 2021 was calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model based on the following assumption:

	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2021
Fair Value of Common Stock on measurement date	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.044
Risk free interest rate	From 1.86% to 3.01%	From 1.26% to 1.33%
Volatility	89%	93%
Dividend Yield	0%	0%
Expected Term	4-10	10

- (1) The risk-free interest rate was determined by management using the market yield on U.S. Treasury securities with comparable terms as of the measurement date.
- (2) The trading volatility was determined by calculating the volatility of the Company's peer group.
- (3) The Company does not expect to pay a dividend in the foreseeable future.

### Warrants

During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company granted a total of 865,617 warrants. The warrants have an original life of four to ten years and vest immediately and over 12 months. Included in this amount are a total of 129,032 warrants issued in April 2022 pursuant to a Termination Agreement which terminated the services of our then lead managing underwriter for our proposed initial public offering. The warrants, with a \$0.93 exercise price, were valued at \$48,183 and were fully expensed when issued. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, 1,095,410 shares of warrants were vested and amended with an intrinsic value of \$288,683, 363,589 shares of warrants were reclassified with an intrinsic value of \$11,097, and 294,900 shares of warrants with an intrinsic value of \$1,883 were forfeited.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company granted a total of 3,021,614 warrants. Of this amount 1,400,000 warrants, with a fair value of \$12,462, were granted to advisors related to the Company's IPO objective. The warrants have an original life of five years and vest 30 days before the intended IPO. During the year ended December 31, 2021, 0 shares of these warrants were vested. As of June 30, 2022, the warrants for 1,400,000 shares were cancelled and voided per agreement of the warrant holder and the Company. There was no gain or loss due to cancellation. In 2021, 972,500 warrants, with a fair value of \$28,683, were issued for services rendered. The warrants have an original life of ten years and vest at different rates over as much as 36 months. During the year ended December 31, 2021, 220,000 shares of these warrants are vested, with a fair value of \$6,567. As of September 30, 2022, 419,357 shares of these warrants were vested with a fair value of \$12,427 and 37,500 warrants were forfeited.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company issued 650,014 warrants with a fair value of \$12,980, in connection with convertible bridge debt agreements with multiple parties including a related party. The warrants had an original life of five years. During the period ending June 30, 2022, the Company determined that 355,144 warrants, with a fair value of \$11,097, should not have been issued as further described in footnote 8. The fair value was reclassified to Additional Paid in Capital. As discussed in Note 8 in May 2022, the Company and the note holders agreed to cancel and void the previous 99,000 warrants and entered into a new agreement for 115,185 and the exercise price increased to \$2.50 from \$1, with a fair value of \$15,412. As discussed in Note 8 in May 2022, the Company and the note holders agreed to cancel and void the previous 195,000 warrants and entered into a new agreement for 225,000 warrants with an exercise price of \$2.50, with a fair value of \$64,978.

The 650,014 warrants discussed above were initially discounted against the notes, subsequent to year end December 31, 2021, they were deemed voided and these individuals were or will be issued new warrants in accordance with the new terms as stated above. We assessed the differences in fair values and determined the values were de minimis and expensed the full value of the new warrants.

The following tables summarize the warrant activity for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and for the year ended December 31, 2021,

	Warrants
Granted and outstanding, December 31, 2020	3,470,000
Granted during 2021	3,021,614
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Expired during 2021	-
Granted and outstanding, December 31, 2021	6,491,614
Granted during Q1 2022	286,000
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Reclassification	(391,714)
Expired during Q1 2022	-
Granted and outstanding, March 31, 2022	6,385,900
Granted during Q2 2022	549,617
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Reclassification	(1,694,900)
Expired during Q2 2022	-
Granted and outstanding, June 30, 2022	5,240,617
Granted during Q3 2022	30,000
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Expired during Q3 2022	-
Granted and outstanding, September 30, 2022	5,270,617

F-41

	Warrants	Intrinsic Value of Warrants	Weight Averaged exercise Price
Vested and outstanding, December 31, 2020	3,359,583	127,480	0.14
Granted and Vested	962,864	22,208	0.45
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	-
Expired	-	-	-
Vested and outstanding, December 31, 2021	4,322,447	149,688	0.40
Granted and Vested during Q1 2022	199,625	29,359	0.38
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	-
Reclassification	(363,589)	(11,097)	0.04
Expired	-	-	-
Vested and outstanding, March 31, 2022	4,158,483	167,950	0.43
Granted and Vested during Q2 2022	742,251	208,238	0.68
Amend	-	-	-
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	(294,900)	(1,883)	1.00
Reclassification	-	-	-
Expired	-	-	-
Vested and outstanding, June 30, 2022	4,605,834	374,940	0.27
Granted and Vested during Q3 2022	218,450	51,536	0.44
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	-
Expired	-	-	-
Vested and outstanding, September 30, 2022	4,824,284	426,476	0.28

As of September 30, 2022, 5,270,617 warrants are outstanding, and 4,824,284 warrants vested, and the vested stock warrants have a weighted average remaining life of 7.34 years.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the aggregate fair value of warrants vested was \$289,768. The aggregate fair value of the warrants measured during the nine months ended September 30, 2022 was calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and recorded as stock-based compensation.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, 6,492,614 warrants are outstanding, 4,322,447 warrants are vested with an intrinsic value of @22,208, and the vested stock warrants have a weighted average remaining life of 7.73 years.



As of December 31, 2021, the aggregate fair value of warrants vested was \$149,688. The aggregate fair value of the warrants measured during the year-ended December 31, 2021 was calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model.

F-42

The number of warrants related to the Convertible Bridge Notes discussed Note 8 is not yet determinable, given some of the terms discussed in Note 8 have not been completed. Therefore, the warrants to be issued are not accounted for in our warrants outstanding. Due to the IPO price not yet being probable, no current accounting for these warrants has been journalized.

	<b>September 30, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
Fair Value of Common Stock on measurement date	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.044
Risk free interest rate	From 1.86% to 1.97%	From 0.78% to 1.63%
Volatility	89%	93%
Dividend Yield	0%	0%
Expected Term	10 years	5-10 years

- (1) The risk-free interest rate was determined by management using the market yield on U.S. Treasury securities with comparable terms as of the measurement date.
- (2) The trading volatility was determined by calculating the volatility of the Company's peer group.
- (3) The Company does not expect to pay a dividend in the foreseeable future.
- (4) After the Company signed two licenses for two drug programs from universities in the first half of 2022 it engaged an independent valuation firm to perform an Enterprise-Equity valuation. The results of this engagement resulted in an increase in the value per share of common stock used in the Black Scholes option pricing model employed to value the Company's equity grants and warrant issuances for all 2022 grant date stock prices.

## NOTE 12 – MATERIAL AGREEMENTS

### JHU-APL Technology License

On February 7, 2018, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from JHU-APL for the technology. The license covers three (3) issued patents, 1 new provisional patent application, non-patent rights to proprietary libraries of algorithms and other trade secrets, the license also includes modifications and improvements. In October of 2021, the Company executed an Amendment to the original license which represents improvements and new advanced analytics capabilities. In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement JHU received a warrant equal to five (5%) percent of the then fully diluted equity base of the Company, which shall be diluted following the closing of this offering. Under the terms of the License Agreement, JHU will be entitled to eight (8%) percent royalty on net sales for the services provided by the Company in which the JHU licensed technology was utilized, as well as fifty (50%) percent of all sublicense revenues received by the Company. In addition, the Company is required to pay JHU an annual maintenance fee of \$1,500. Minimum annual royalty payments are \$20,000 for 2022, \$80,000 for 2023, and \$300,000 for 2024 and beyond, if cumulative annual royalty payments do not reach these levels, the amount due to JHU to reach the annual minimum is due by January 31<sup>st</sup> of the following year. Failure to make annual royalty payments is considered a material breach under the agreement and upon notice from JHU of a material breach, the Company shall have 60 days to cure the material breach. On July 8, 2022, the company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from JHU-APL for the additional technology developed to enhance the bfLEAP™ platform. This license provides the Company with new intellectual property and also encompasses most of the intellectual property from the initial February 2018 license. In consideration of the new license, the Company issued 279,159 shares of common stock. (see note 11) Under the terms of the new License Agreement, JHU will be entitled to eight (8%) percent of net sales for the services provided by the Company to other parties and 3% for internally development drug projects in which the JHU license was utilized. The new license also contains tiered sub licensing fees that start at 50% and reduce to 25% based on revenues. In addition, under the new license agreement, the minimum annual royalty payments are \$30,000 for 2022, \$80,000 for 2023, and \$300,000 for 2024 and beyond. As of September 30, 2022, we have accrued, \$22,500 of the 2022 minimum annual royalty payments. See Note 11 for details on warrants issued related to this agreement.

### George Washington University - Beta2-spectrin siRNA License

On January 14, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from George Washington University (GWU) for rights to use siRNA targeting Beta2-spectrin in the treatment of human diseases, including hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). The license covers methods claimed in three US and worldwide patent applications, and also includes use of this approach for treatment of obesity, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, and non-alcoholic steatohepatitis.

F-43

In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement GWU received a \$20,000 License Initiation Fee. Under the terms of the License Agreement, GWU will be entitled to a three percent (3%) royalty on net sales subject to quarterly minimums once the first sale has occurred subsequent to regulatory approval, as well sublicense or assignment fees in the event the Company sublicenses or assigns their rights to use the technology. The Company will also reimburse GWU for previously incurred and ongoing patent costs. The Sublicense and Assignment fee amounts decline as the Company advances the clinical development of the licensed technology. The license agreement also contains milestone payments for clinical development through the approval of an NDA and commercialization. As of September 30, 2022, there has been no accrual for royalties, since we have not begun revenue. The Company assessed whether the license should be capitalized and determined that the licensed program is early stage and therefore the Company expensed the license fee and will expense development costs until commercial viability is likely.

### Johns Hopkins University – Mebendazole License

On February 22, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from Johns Hopkins University (JHU) for the use of an improved formulation of Mebendazole for the treatment of any human cancer or neoplastic disease. This formulation shows potent activity in animal models of different types of cancer, and has been evaluated in a Phase I clinical trial in patients with high-grade glioma (NCT01729260). The trial, an open-label dose-escalation study, assessed the safety and efficacy of the improved formulation with adjuvant temozolomide in 24 patients with newly diagnosed gliomas. Investigators observed no dose-limiting toxicity in patients receiving all but the highest tested dose (200mg/kg/day). Four of the 15 patients receiving the maximum tested dose of 200mg/kg/day experienced dose-limiting toxicity, all of which were reversed by decreasing or eliminating the dose given. There were no serious adverse events attributed to mebendazole at any dose during the trial. 41.7% of patients who received mebendazole were alive at two years after enrollment, and 25% were alive at four years (Gallia et al., 2021).

The license covers six (6) issued patents and one (1) pending application. In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement JHU will receive a staggered Upfront License Fee of \$250,000. The Company will also reimburse JHU for previously incurred and ongoing patent costs. Under the terms of the License Agreement, JHU will be entitled to three- and one-half percent (3.5%) royalty on net sales by the Company. In addition, the Company is required to pay JHU minimum annual royalty payments of \$5,000 for 2023, \$10,000 for 2024, \$20,000 for 2025, \$30,000 for 2026 and \$50,000 for 2027 and each year after until the first commercial sale after which the annual minimum royalty shall be \$250,000. The license agreement also contains milestone payments for clinical development steps through the approval of an NDA and commercialization. The license covers six (6) issued patents and one (1) pending application. In consideration of the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement JHU will receive a staggered Upfront License Fee of \$250,000. The initial payment for \$50,000 was paid and the remaining balance is deferred until the earlier of; we complete the IPO, raise \$10 million in financing or until 9 months from the effective date of the license. As of September 30, 2022, the balance of accrued expense related to this license agreement was \$253,921. The Company assessed whether the license should be capitalized and determined that the licensed program is early stage and therefore

the Company expensed the license fee and will expense development costs until commercial viability is likely.

F-44

---

#### NOTE 13 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company follows ASC 450, Contingencies, which requires the Company to assess the likelihood that a loss will be incurred from the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events. Such assessment inherently involves an exercise of judgment. In assessing possible loss contingencies from legal proceedings or unasserted claims, the Company evaluates the perceived merits of such proceedings or claims, and of the relief sought or expected to be sought.

If the assessment of a contingency indicates that it is probable that a material loss will be incurred and the amount of the liability can be estimated, then the estimated liability would be accrued in the Company's financial statements. If the assessment indicates that a potentially material loss contingency is not probable but is reasonably possible, or is probable but cannot be estimated, then the nature of the contingent liability, and an estimate of the range of possible losses, if determinable and material, would be disclosed. Loss contingencies considered remote are generally not disclosed unless they involve guarantees, in which case the guarantees would be disclosed.

While not assured, management does not believe, based upon information available at this time, that a loss contingency will have material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

#### NOTE 14 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On October 5, 2022, the Company entered into an exchange agreement with the Investor whereby all of his common stock, 5,141,450 shares, were exchanged into shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock. The Series A Preferred Stock is the economic equivalent of the common stock but has no voting rights and is subject to a blocker which prohibits the conversion into common stock if it would result in the Investor owning more than 4.99% of the Company's outstanding common stock at such time. For a description of the rights and preferences of the Series A Preferred Stock.

On October 13, 2022, the Company entered into an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-bearing license from Johns Hopkins University (JHU) and the Institute of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry (IOCB) of the Czech Academy of Sciences for rights to commercialize N-substituted prodrugs of mebendazole that demonstrate improved solubility and bioavailability. The license covers prodrug compositions and use for treating disease as claimed in multiple US and worldwide patent applications. In consideration for the rights granted to the Company under the License Agreement JHU and IOCB will receive a staggered upfront license fee of \$100,000. The Company will also reimburse JHU and IOCB for previously incurred patent costs.

F-45

---

---

### PROSPECTUS

---

BULLFROG AI HOLDINGS, INC.

**Units**  
**Each Unit Consisting of**  
**One Share of Common Stock,**  
**One Warrant to Purchase One share of Common Stock, and**  
**One Non-tradeable Warrant to Purchase One Share of Common Stock**  
and the 2,594,636 shares of Common Stock underlying such Warrants

**WALLACHBETH CAPITAL LLC**

**KINGSWOOD CAPITAL MARKETS**

division of Kingswood Capital Partners, LLC

**February 13, 2023**

Through and including March 11, 2023 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers that effect transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

---